**Please note that Cypress is an Infineon Technologies Company.**

The document following this cover page is marked as “Cypress” document as this is the company that originally developed the product. Please note that Infineon will continue to offer the product to new and existing customers as part of the Infineon product portfolio.

**Continuity of document content**

The fact that Infineon offers the following product as part of the Infineon product portfolio does not lead to any changes to this document. Future revisions will occur when appropriate, and any changes will be set out on the document history page.

**Continuity of ordering part numbers**

Infineon continues to support existing part numbers. Please continue to use the ordering part numbers listed in the datasheet for ordering.

# CY91590 Series

# FR Family FR81S 32-Bit Microcontroller

This series is Cypress 32-bit microcontroller designed for automotive and industrial control applications. It contains the FR81S CPU that is compatible with the FR family. The FR81S has a high level performance among the Cypress FR family by enhancing CPU instruction pipeline and load store processing, and improving internal bus transfer.
It is best suited for application control for automotive.

## Features

### FR81S CPU Core

- 32-bit RISC, load/store architecture, pipeline 5-stage structure
- Maximum operating frequency:

  128 MHz (Source oscillation = 4.0 MHz and 32 multiplied (PLL clock multiplication system))

  It shows maximum CPU frequency of series. The specification of each part number can be referred in “Product Lineup” and “Electrical Characteristics.”
- General-purpose register: 32 bits ×16 sets
- 16-bit fixed length instructions (basic instruction), 1 instruction per cycle
- Instructions appropriate to embedded applications
  - Memory-to-memory transfer instruction
  - Bit processing instruction
  - Barrel shift instruction etc.
- High-level language support instructions
  - Function entry/exit instructions
  - Register content multi-load and store instructions
- Bit search instructions
  - Logical 1 detection, 0 detection, and change-point detection
- Branch instructions with delay slot
  - Reduced overhead during branch process
- Register interlock function
  - Easy assembler writing
- The support at the built-in / instruction level of the multiplier
  - Signed 32-bit multiplication: 5 cycles
  - Signed 16-bit multiplication: 3 cycles
- Interrupt (PC/PS saving)
  - 6 cycles (16 priority levels)
- The Harvard architecture allows simultaneous execution of program and data access.
- Instruction compatibility with the FR Family
- Built-in memory protection function (MPU)
  - Eight protection areas can be specified commonly for instructions and the data.
  - Control access privilege in both privilege mode and user mode.
- Built-in FPU (floating point arithmetic)
  - IEEE754 compliant
  - Floating-point register 32-bit × 16 sets

### Peripheral Functions

- Clock generation (equipped with SSCG function)
  - Main oscillation (4 MHz)
  - Sub oscillation (32 kHz) or none sub oscillation
  - PLL multiplication rate: 1 to 32 times
- Built-in Program flash memory capacity 2048 + 64KB (series maximum)
- Built-in Data flash memory capacity(WorkFlash) 64KB
- Built-in RAM capacity
  - Main RAM 192 KB (Series maximum)
  - Sub RAM (on AHB) 64 KB (Series maximum)
  - Backup RAM 8 KB
- General-purpose ports (5V Pin): 63 (dual clock products: 61)
  - Included $I^2C$ pseudo open drain support ports: 4
- General-purpose ports (3V Pin): 93
  - Included 48 combined external bus interface (For GDC external memory I/F)
- External bus interface
  - GDC external memory for I/F use
  - 25-bit address, 16-bit data
  - Power supply voltage fixed to 3.3 V
- DMA Controller
  - Up to 16 channels can be started simultaneously.
  - 2 transfer factors (Internal peripheral request and software)
- A/D converter (successive approximation type)
  - 8/10-bit resolution: 32 channels
  - Conversion time: 3 µs
- External interrupt input: 16 channels
  - Level ("H" / "L"), or edge detection (rising or falling) enabled
- LIN-UART
  - 6 channels, ch.2 to ch.7
  - UART, synchronous mode, LIN-UART mode is selectable.
  - LIN protocol Revision 2.1 is supported
  - SPI (Serial Peripheral Interface) supported (synchronous mode)
  - Full-duplex double buffering system
  - LIN synch break detection (linked to the input capture)
  - Built-in dedicated baud rate generator
  - DMA transfer support

- Multi-function serial communication (built-in transmission/reception FIFO memory):
  - 2 channels for CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9
  - 6 channels for CY91F59A/B

  < UART (Asynchronous serial interface) >
  - Full-duplex double buffering system, 16-byte transmission FIFO memory, 16-byte reception FIFO memory
  - Parity or no parity is selectable.
  - Built-in dedicated baud rate generator
  - An external clock can be used as the transfer clock
  - Parity, frame, and overrun error detect functions provided
  - DMA transfer support

  <CSIO (Synchronous serial interface) >
  - Full-duplex double buffering system, 16-byte transmission FIFO memory, 16-byte reception FIFO memory
  - SPI supported; master and slave systems supported; 5 to 9-bit data length can be set.
  - Built-in dedicated baud rate generator (Master operation)
  - An external clock can be entered. (Slave operation)
  - Overrun error detect function is provided
  - DMA transfer support

  <LIN-UART (Asynchronous Serial Interface for LIN) >
  - Full-duplex double buffering system, 16-byte transmission FIFO memory, 16-byte reception FIFO memory
  - LIN protocol Revision 2.1 supported
  - Master and slave systems supported
  - Framing error and overrun error detection
  - LIN synch break generation and detection; LIN synch delimiter generation
  - Built-in dedicated baud rate generator
  - An external clock can be adjusted by the reload counter
  - DMA transfer support

  < $I^2C$ >
  - ch.0 and ch.1 only supported
  - Full-duplex double buffering system, 16-byte transmission FIFO memory, 16-byte reception FIFO memory
  - Standard mode (Max. 100kbps) / high-speed mode (Max. 400kbps) supported
  - DMA transfer supported (for transmission only)
- CAN Controller (C-CAN): 3 channels
  - Transfer speed: Up to 1 Mbps
  - 64-transmission/reception message buffering: 1 channel, 32-transmission/reception message buffering: 2 channels
- Up/down counter: 16-bit × 3 channels for CY91F59A/B
- PPG: 16-bit × 24 channels
- Reload timer:
  - 16-bit × 4 channels for CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9
  - 16-bit × 8 channels for CY91F59A/B
- Free-run timer:
  - 32-bit × 2 channels (Can select each channel for input capture, output compare) for CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9
  - 32-bit × 2 channels (LSYN (LIN synch field detection) for exclusive input capture) for CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9
  - 32-bit × 8 channels (Can select ch.0, 1, 2, and 3 for input capture, output compare) for CY91F59A/B
- Input capture:
  - 32-bit × 6 channels (linked to the free-run timer) for CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9
  - 32-bit × 2 channels (linked to the free-run timer) LSYN (LIN synch field detected) Exclusive for CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9
  - 32-bit × 12 channels (linked to the free-run timer) LSYN (LIN synch field detected) for CY91F59A/B
- Output compare: 32-bit × 4 channels (linked to the free-run timer)
- Sound generator: 5 channels
  - Frequency and amplitude sequencers provided
- Stepping motor controller: 6 channels
  - 8/10-bit PWM
  - High current output supported (4 lines × 6 channels)
  - Can refer back electromotive force using pin-shared A/D converter
- Real-time clock (RTC) (for day, hours, minutes, seconds)
  - Main/sub oscillation frequency can be selected for the operation clock (dual product only)
- Calibration: The hardware watchdog for CR oscillation drive and real-time clock (RTC) for sub clock drive (dual product only)
  - The CR oscillation frequency can be trimmed
  - The main clock to sub clock (dual product only) ratio can be corrected by setting the real-time clock prescaler
- Clock Supervisor
  - Monitoring abnormality (damage of crystal etc.) of sub oscillation (32kHz) (two system clock kinds) of the outside and main oscillation (4 MHz)
  - When abnormality is detected, it switches to the CR clock.
- Base timer: 2 channels
  - 16-bit timer
  - Any of four PWM/PPG/PWC/reload timer functions can be selected and used
  - As for the functions of PWC and reload timer, 2 channels of cascade mode can be used as 32-bit timer.
- CRC generation
- Watchdog timer
  - Hardware watchdog
  - Software watchdog
- NMI
- Interrupt controller
- Interrupt request batch read
  - Multiple interrupts from peripherals can be read by a series of registers.

- I/O relocation
  - Peripheral function pins can be reassigned.
- Low-power consumption mode
  - Sleep / Stop / Watch / Sub RUN mode
  - Stop (power shutdown) / Watch (power shutdown) mode
  - GDC part self-support power supply
- Power on reset
- Low-voltage detection reset (external low-voltage detection)
- Low-voltage detection reset (internal low-voltage detection)
- GDC
  - Internal/memory frequency: 81 MHz
  - The resolution of the display which can support: 800 × 480 at the maximum
    Screen overlay of five simultaneous layers at the maximum (window)
    Size of the resolution which can be supported varies depending on color format.
  - Analog video input (NTSC)
  - Digital video input (RGB666/555)
  - YUV input (BT.656)
  - Video image expansion/reduction /invert function is supported
  - RGB Digital output (6-bit × 3)
  - Built-in 2D rendering engine
    The line drawing is supported.
    The blt function is supported.
    Display list operation is supported
    8bpp indirect color
    ARGB-1555 direct color
    Alpha blending, anti-aliasing
  - Built-in Sprite engine
    Equipped with automatic display function when booted
    Maximum of 512 sprites are supported
    32 special sprites capable of automatic animation are supported.
    The command list execution is supported.
    1bpp, 2bpp, 4bpp, 8bpp indirect color
    ARGB-1555, RGB-565, ARGB-8888 direct color
    The color format for each sprite can be set.
    Horizontal invert, Vertical invert
    Alpha blending
  - Built-in memory
    - 800 KB(CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9)
    - 1792 KB(CY91F59A/B)
  - HS-SPI(CY91F59A/B)
- Device Package: LQFP-208, HQFP-208*, BGA320, TEQFP-208*
- CMOS 90 nm Technology
- Power supplies
  - 5V/3.3V Power supply
  - The internal 1.2 V is generated from 5 V/3.3 V with the voltage step-down circuit.
  - I/O of an external bus and GDC, 3.3 V power supply used.
  - For other I/O, 5 V power supply used.
  - If 2 power supplies are used, they must turn on in the specified sequence (5 V → 3.3 V).

*: Under consideration. For detailed information about mount conditions, contact your sales representative.

## Contents

**1. Product Lineup ..... 5**
**2. Pin Assignment ..... 11**
2.1 Pin Assignment (CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9 Single Clock Product) ..... 11
2.2 Pin Assignment (CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9 dual Clock Product) ..... 12
2.3 Pin Assignment (CY91F59A/B Single Clock Product) ..... 13
2.4 Pin Assignment (CY91F59A/B dual Clock Product) ..... 14
2.5 Pin Assignment (BGA Product) ..... 15
**3. Pin Description ..... 16**
3.1 Pin Description of LQFP-208/TEQFP-208 ..... 16
3.2 CY91F59A/B (BGA320) ..... 30
**4. I/O Circuit Type ..... 45**
**5. Handling Precautions ..... 50**
5.1 Precautions for Product Design ..... 50
5.2 Precautions for Package Mounting ..... 51
5.3 Precautions for Use Environment ..... 52
**6. Handling Devices ..... 53**
**7. Block Diagram ..... 56**
**8. Memory Map ..... 58**
**9. I/O Map ..... 68**
**10. Interrupt Vector Table ..... 106**
**11. Electrical Characteristics ..... 109**
11.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings ..... 109
11.2 Recommended Operating Conditions ..... 111
11.3 DC Characteristics ..... 112
11.4 AC Characteristics ..... 119
11.5 A/D Converter ..... 163
11.6 Flash Memory ..... 167
**12. Ordering Information ..... 168**
**13. Package Dimensions ..... 169**
**14. Major Changes ..... 172**
**Document History ..... 173**
**Sales, Solutions, and Legal Information ..... 174**
**Products ..... 174**
**PSoC® Solutions ..... 174**
**Cypress Developer Community ..... 174**
**Technical Support ..... 174**

# 1. Product Lineup

| Item \ Product | | CY91F591B/BS | CY91F591BH/BHS |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPU core | | FR81S | |
| Technology | | 90 nm | |
| Package | | LQFP208 | |
| Sub clock | | Yes (Non-S series)<br>No (S series) | |
| Maximum CPU operating frequency | | 80 MHz | |
| Maximum GDC operating frequency | | 81 MHz | |
| Built-in CR oscillator | | 100 kHz | |
| System clock | | On chip PLL | |
| Flash | Main | 576 KB | |
| | Work | 64 KB | |
| RAM | Main | 40 KB | |
| | Backup | 8 KB | |
| VRAM | | 260 KB | |
| Watchdog timer | | 1 ch Hardware<br>1 ch Software | |
| Clock supervisor | | Initial value "ON" | Initial value "OFF" |
| Low-voltage detection reset (External low-voltage detection) | | Yes | |
| Low-voltage detection reset (Internal low-voltage detection) | | Yes | |
| NMI function | | Yes | |
| DMA Controller | | 16 ch | |
| CAN | | 1 ch (64 msg)<br>2 ch (32 msg) | |
| LIN-UART | | 6 ch | |
| Multi-function Serial Interface | | 2 ch | |
| A/D converter (8-bit/10-bit) | | 1 unit/32 ch | |
| Reload timer(16-bit) | | 4 ch | |
| Base timer(16-bit) | | 2 ch | |
| Free-run timer(32-bit) | | 2 ch | |
| Input capture(32-bit) | | 6 ch | |
| Output compare(32-bit) | | 4 ch | |
| PPG timer(16-bit) | | 24 ch | |
| Sound generator | | 5 ch | |
| Real-time clock | | Yes | |
| External interrupt | | 16 ch | |
| CR/SUB compensation function | | Yes | |
| CRC generation | | Yes | |
| Stepping motor control | | 6 ch | |
| Stop mode (including power shut-off) | | Supported | |
| Power supply voltage | | MICOM: 4.5 V to 5.5 V<br>GDC: 3.0 V to 3.6 V | |
| Operating temperature | | -40 °C to +105 °C | |
| Allowable power [mW] | | 1250 | |
| Others | | Flash product | |
| On chip debugger | | Yes | |

| Item \ Product | | CY91F592B /BS | CY91F592BH /BHS | CY91F594B /BS | CY91F594BH /BHS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPU core | | FR81S | | | |
| Technology | | 90 nm | | | |
| Package | | LQFP208 | | | |
| Sub clock | | Yes (Non-S series)<br>No (S series) | | | |
| Maximum CPU operating frequency | | 80 MHz | | | |
| Maximum GDC operating frequency | | 81 MHz | | | |
| Built-in CR oscillator | | 100 kHz | | | |
| System clock | | On chip PLL | | | |
| Flash | Main | 576 KB | | 1088 KB | |
| | Work | 64 KB | | | |
| RAM | Main | 40 KB | | 64 KB | |
| | Backup | 8 KB | | | |
| VRAM | | 800 KB | | | |
| Watchdog timer | | 1 ch Hardware<br>1 ch Software | | | |
| Clock supervisor | | Initial value "ON" | Initial value "OFF" | Initial value "ON" | Initial value "OFF" |
| Low-voltage detection reset (External low-voltage detection) | | Yes | | | |
| Low-voltage detection reset (Internal low-voltage detection) | | Yes | | | |
| NMI function | | Yes | | | |
| DMA Controller | | 16 ch | | | |
| CAN | | 1 ch (64 msg)<br>2 ch (32 msg) | | | |
| LIN-UART | | 6 ch | | | |
| Multi-function Serial Interface | | 2 ch | | | |
| A/D converter (8-bit/10-bit) | | 1 unit/32 ch | | | |
| Reload timer(16-bit) | | 4 ch | | | |
| Base timer(16-bit) | | 2 ch | | | |
| Free-run timer(32-bit) | | 2 ch | | | |
| Input capture(32-bit) | | 6 ch | | | |
| Output compare(32-bit) | | 4 ch | | | |
| PPG timer(16-bit) | | 24 ch | | | |
| Sound generator | | 5 ch | | | |
| Real-time clock | | Yes | | | |
| External interrupt | | 16 ch | | | |
| CR/SUB compensation function | | Yes | | | |
| CRC generation | | Yes | | | |
| Stepping motor control | | 6 ch | | | |
| Stop mode (including power shut-off) | | Supported | | | |
| Power supply voltage | | MICOM: 4.5 V to 5.5 V<br>GDC: 3.0 V to 3.6 V | | | |
| Operating temperature | | -40 °C to +105 °C | | | |
| Allowable power [mW] | | 1250 | | | |
| Others | | Flash product | | | |
| On chip debugger | | Yes | | | |

| Item \ Product | | CY91F596B /BS* | CY91F596BH /BHS* | CY91F597B /BS* | CY91F597BH /BHS* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPU core | | FR81S | | | |
| Technology | | 90 nm | | | |
| Package | | HQFP208 | | | |
| Sub clock | | Yes (Non-S series)<br>No (S series) | | | |
| Maximum CPU operating frequency | | 128 MHz | | | |
| Maximum GDC operating frequency | | 81 MHz | | | |
| Built-in CR oscillator | | 100 kHz | | | |
| System clock | | On chip PLL | | | |
| Flash | Main | 576 KB | | | |
| | Work | 64 KB | | | |
| RAM | Main | 40 KB | | | |
| | Backup | 8 KB | | | |
| VRAM | | 260 KB | | 800 KB | |
| Watchdog timer | | 1 ch Hardware<br>1 ch Software | | | |
| Clock supervisor | | Initial value "ON" | Initial value "OFF" | Initial value "ON" | Initial value "OFF" |
| Low-voltage detection reset (External low-voltage detection) | | Yes | | | |
| Low-voltage detection reset (Internal low-voltage detection) | | Yes | | | |
| NMI function | | Yes | | | |
| DMA Controller | | 16 ch | | | |
| CAN | | 1 ch (64 msg)<br>2 ch (32 msg) | | | |
| LIN-UART | | 6 ch | | | |
| Multi-function Serial Interface | | 2 ch | | | |
| A/D converter (8-bit/10-bit) | | 1 unit/32 ch | | | |
| Reload timer(16-bit) | | 4 ch | | | |
| Base timer(16-bit) | | 2 ch | | | |
| Free-run timer(32-bit) | | 2 ch | | | |
| Input capture(32-bit) | | 6 ch | | | |
| Output compare(32-bit) | | 4 ch | | | |
| PPG timer(16-bit) | | 24 ch | | | |
| Sound generator | | 5 ch | | | |
| Real-time clock | | Yes | | | |
| External interrupt | | 16 ch | | | |
| CR/SUB compensation function | | Yes | | | |
| CRC generation | | Yes | | | |
| Stepping motor control | | 6 ch | | | |
| Stop mode (including power shut-off) | | Supported | | | |
| Power supply voltage | | MICOM:4.5V to 5.5V<br>GDC:3.0V to 3.6V | | | |
| Operating temperature | | -40°C to +105°C | | | |
| Allowable power [mW] | | 2500 | | | |
| Others | | Flash product | | | |
| On chip debugger | | Yes | | | |

*: Under consideration. For detailed information about mount conditions, contact your sales representative.

| Item \ Product | | CY91F599B/BS* | CY91F599BH/BHS* |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPU core | | FR81S | |
| Technology | | 90 nm | |
| Package | | HQFP208 | |
| Sub clock | | Yes (Non-S series)<br>No (S series) | |
| Maximum CPU operating frequency | | 128 MHz | |
| Maximum GDC operating frequency | | 81 MHz | |
| Built-in CR oscillator | | 100 kHz | |
| System clock | | On chip PLL | |
| Flash | Main | 1088 KB | |
| | Work | 64 KB | |
| RAM | Main | 64 KB | |
| | Backup | 8 KB | |
| VRAM | | 800 KB | |
| Watchdog timer | | 1 ch Hardware<br>1 ch Software | |
| Clock supervisor | | Initial value "ON" | Initial value "OFF" |
| Low-voltage detection reset (External low-voltage detection) | | Yes | |
| Low-voltage detection reset (Internal low-voltage detection) | | Yes | |
| NMI function | | Yes | |
| DMA Controller | | 16 ch | |
| CAN | | 1 ch (64 msg)<br>2 ch (32 msg) | |
| LIN-UART | | 6 ch | |
| Multi-function Serial Interface | | 2 ch | |
| A/D Converter (8-bit/10-bit) | | 1 unit/32 ch | |
| Reload timer(16-bit) | | 4 ch | |
| Base timer(16-bit) | | 2 ch | |
| Free-run timer(32-bit) | | 2 ch | |
| Input capture(32-bit) | | 6 ch | |
| Output compare(32-bit) | | 4 ch | |
| PPG timer(16-bit) | | 24 ch | |
| Sound generator | | 5 ch | |
| Real-time clock | | Yes | |
| External interrupt | | 16 ch | |
| CR/SUB compensation function | | Yes | |
| CRC generation | | Yes | |
| Stepping motor control | | 6 ch | |
| Stop mode (including power shut-off) | | Supported | |
| Power supply voltage | | MICOM: 4.5 V to 5.5 V<br>GDC: 3.0 V to 3.6 V | |
| Operating temperature | | -40 °C to +105 °C | |
| Allowable power [mW] | | 2500 | |
| Others | | Flash product | |
| On chip debugger | | Yes | |

*: Under consideration. For detailed information about mount conditions, contact your sales representative.

| Item \ Product | | CY91F59AC /F59ACS | CY91F59ACH /F59ACHS | CY91F59BC /F59BCS | CY91F59BCH /F59BCHS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPU core | | FR81S | | | |
| Technology | | 90 nm | | | |
| Package | | BGA320/TEQFP-208*1 | | | |
| Sub clock | | Yes (Non-S series)<br>No (S series) | | | |
| Maximum CPU operating frequency | | 128 MHz | | | |
| Maximum GDC operating frequency | | 81 MHz | | | |
| Built-in CR oscillator | | 100 kHz | | | |
| System clock | | On chip PLL | | | |
| Flash | Main | 1600 KB | | 2112 KB | |
| | Work*2 | 64 KB | | | |
| RAM | Main | 192 KB | | | |
| | Sub on AHB | 64 KB | | | |
| | Backup | 8 KB | | | |
| VRAM | | 1792 KB | | | |
| Watchdog timer | | 1 ch Hardware<br>1 ch Software | | | |
| Clock supervisor | | Initial value "ON" | Initial value "OFF" | Initial value "ON" | Initial value "OFF" |
| Low-voltage detection reset (External low-voltage detection) | | Yes | | | |
| Low-voltage detection reset (Internal low-voltage detection) | | Yes | | | |
| NMI function | | Yes | | | |
| DMA Controller | | 16 ch | | | |
| CAN | | 1 ch (64 msg)<br>2 ch (32 msg) | | | |
| LIN-UART | | 6 ch | | | |
| Multi-function Serial Interface | | 6 ch*3 | | | |
| High Speed SPI (GDC) | | Yes | | | |
| A/D converter (8-bit/10-bit) | | 1 unit/32 ch | | | |
| Up/down counter(16-bit) | | 3 ch | | | |
| Reload timer(16-bit) | | 8 ch | | | |
| Base timer(16-bit) | | 2 ch | | | |
| Free-run timer(32-bit) | | 8 ch | | | |
| Input capture(32-bit) | | 12 ch | | | |
| Output compare(32-bit) | | 4 ch | | | |
| PPG timer(16-bit) | | 24 ch | | | |
| Sound generator | | 5 ch | | | |
| Real-time clock | | Yes | | | |
| External interrupt | | 16 ch | | | |
| CR/SUB compensation function | | Yes | | | |
| CRC generation | | Yes | | | |
| Stepping motor control | | 6 ch | | | |
| Stop mode (including power shut-off) | | Supported | | | |
| Power supply voltage | | MICOM: 4.5 V to 5.5 V<br>GDC: 3.0 V to 3.6 V | | | |
| Operating temperature | | -40 °C to +105 °C | | | |
| Allowable power [mW] | | 2500 | | | |
| Others | | Flash product | | | |
| JTAG Boundary Scan Test | | Yes<br>(Only support BGA package products) | | | |
| On chip debugger | | Yes | | | |

*1: Under consideration.

*2: Start address of Work Flash memory is different between CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9 and CY91F59A/B.

*3: $I^2C$ is supported with ch.0 and ch.1 only.

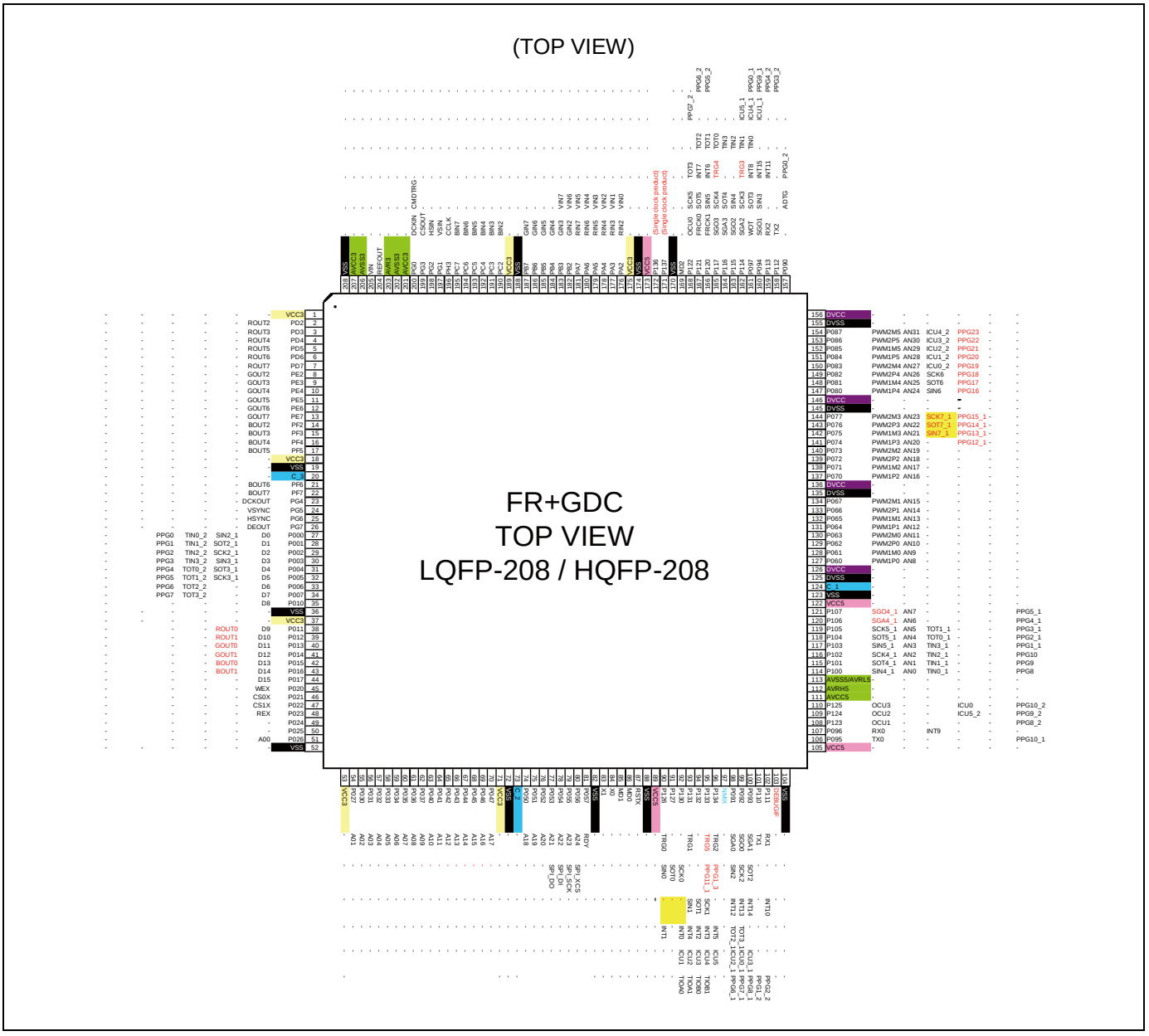
Main difference of functionality between CY91F594 and CY91F59B

| Part | Item | CY91F594 | CY91F59B |
|---|---|---|---|
| MCU part | FLASH (main) | 1088 KB | 2112 KB |
| | RAM (Main) | 64 KB | 192 KB |
| | RAM (Sub on AHB) | - | 64 KB |
| | Multi-function Serial Interface | 2 ch | 6 ch |
| | Free-run timer | 2 ch | 8 ch |
| | Input Capture | 6 ch | 12 ch |
| | Reload timer | 4 ch | 8 ch |
| | Up/down counter | - | 3 ch |
| | Package | LQFP208 | BGA320/TEQPF-208* |
| | JTAG Boundary Scan Test | - | Yes<br>(Only support BGA package products) |
| GDC part | VRAM | 800 KB | 1792 KB |
| | High Speed SPI | - | Yes |

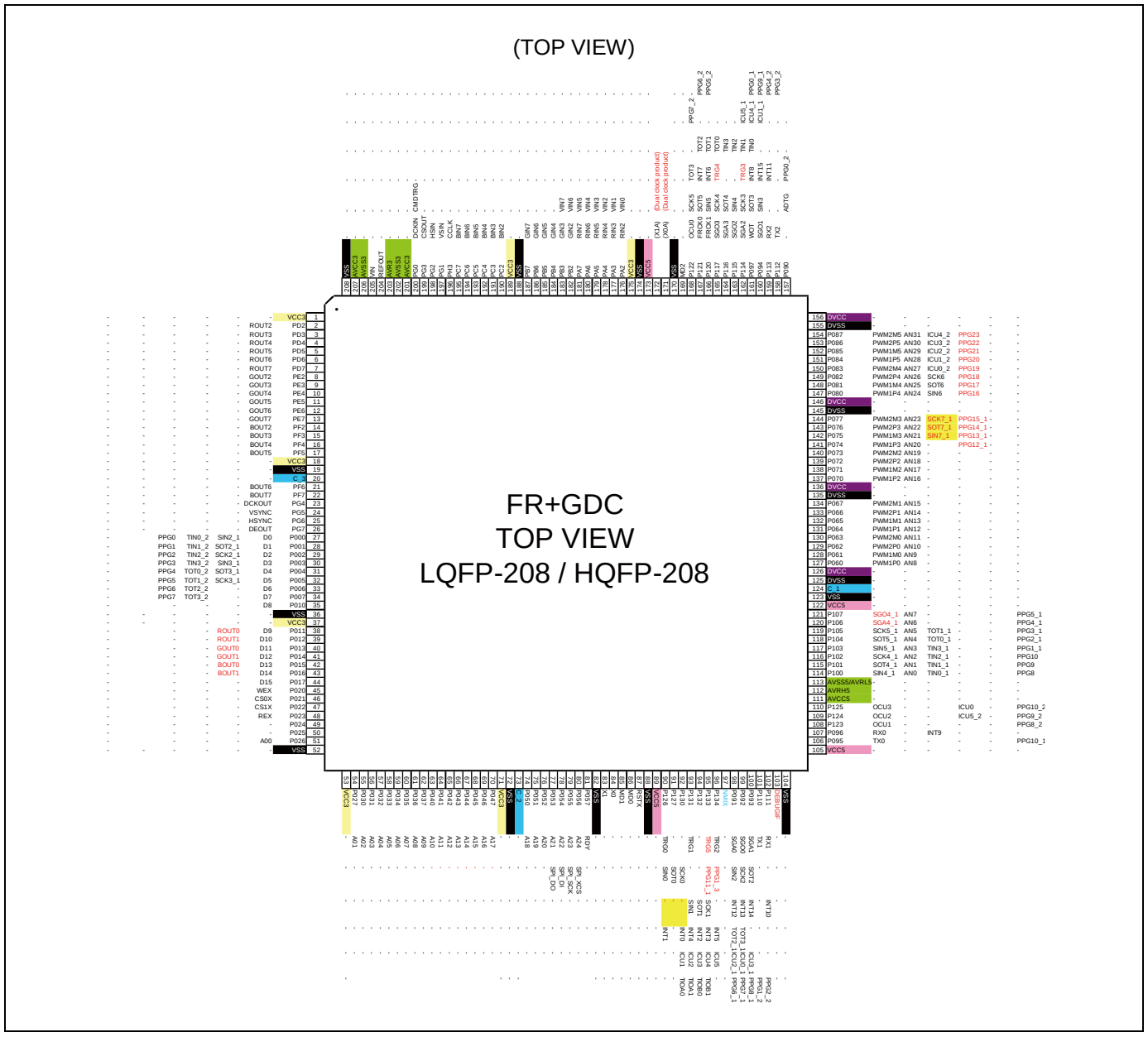
*: Under consideration.

# 2. Pin Assignment

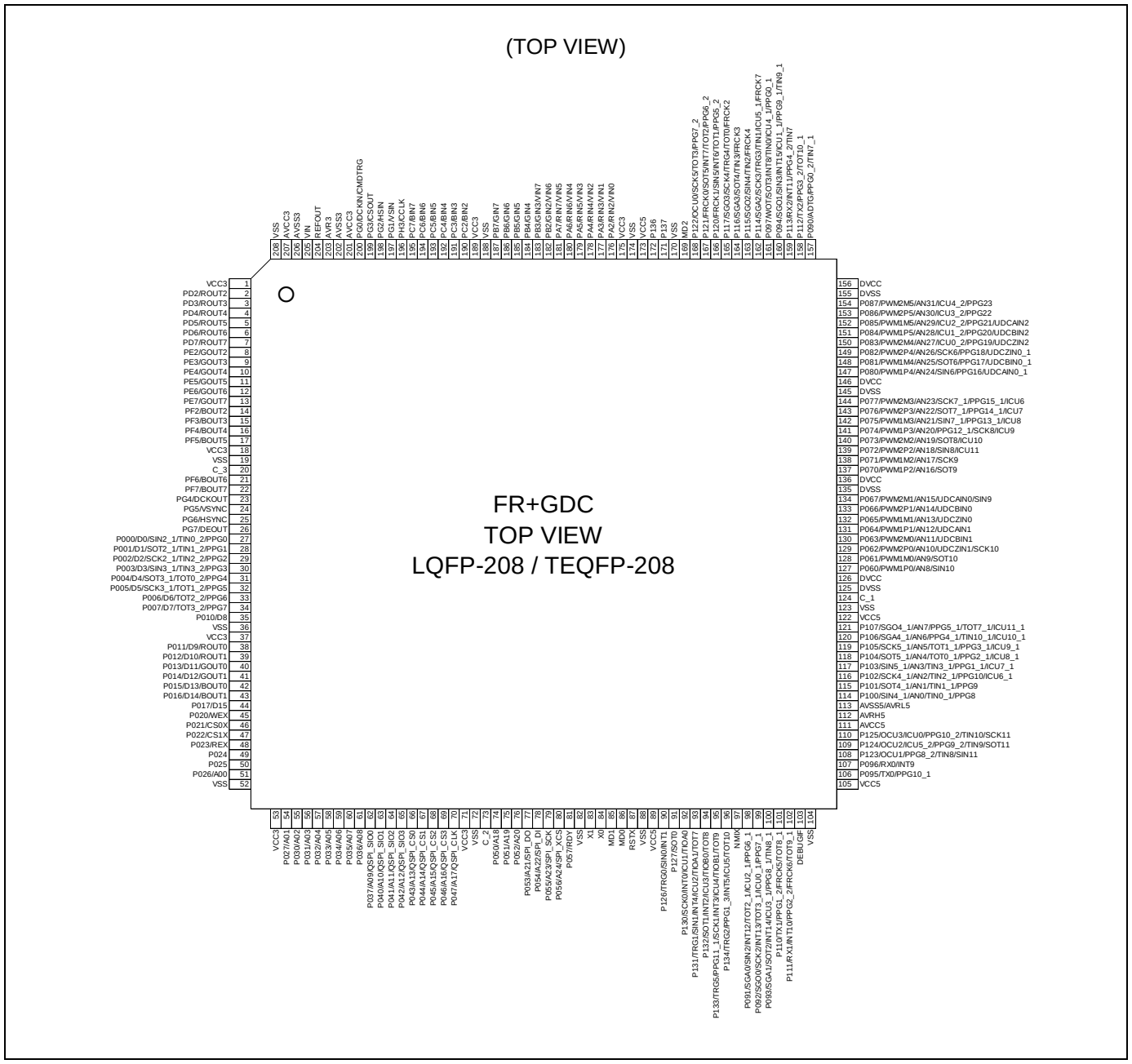
## 2.1 Pin Assignment (CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9 Single Clock Product)



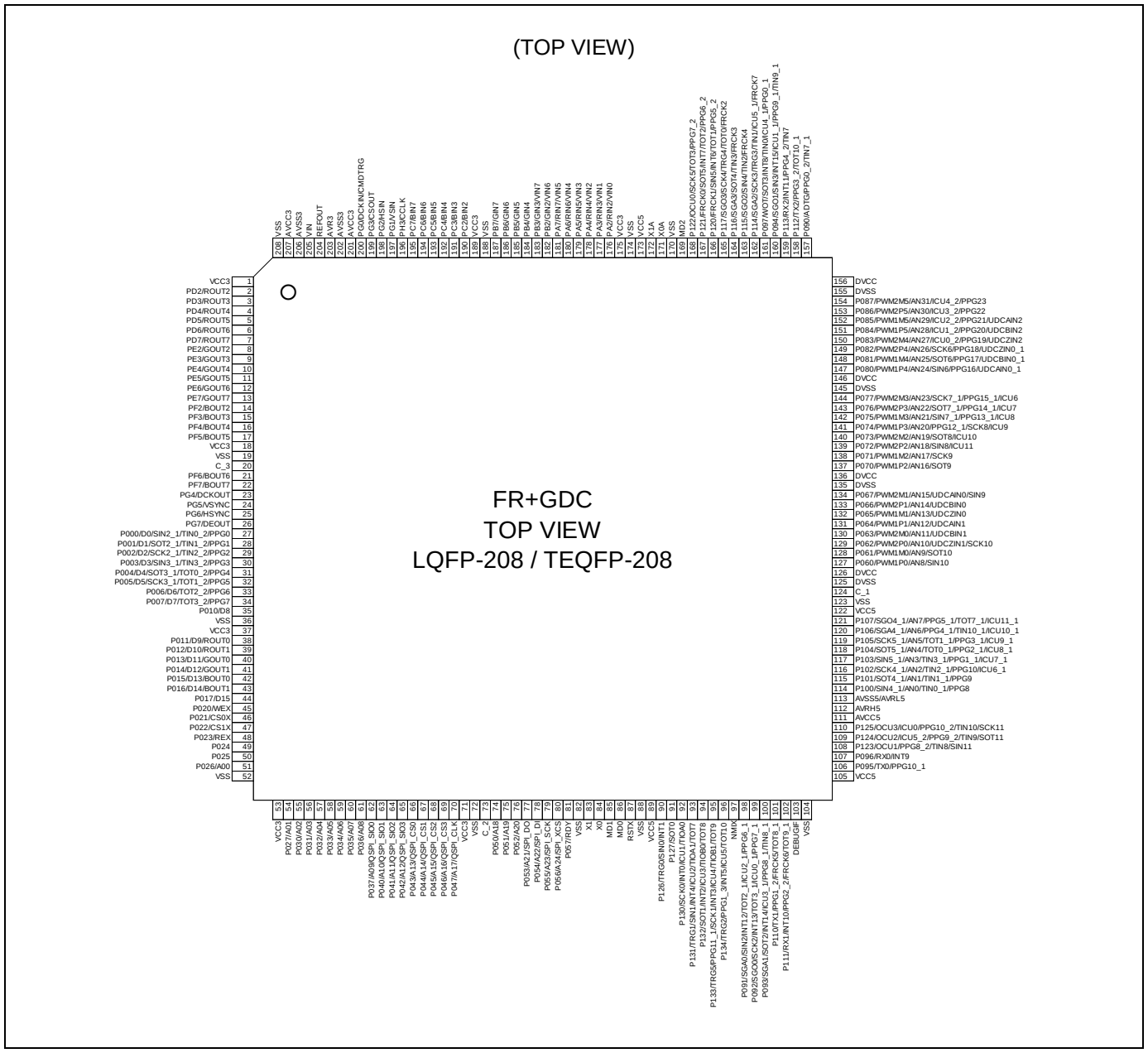
## 2.2 Pin Assignment (CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9 dual Clock Product)



## 2.3 Pin Assignment (CY91F59A/B Single Clock Product)



## 2.4 Pin Assignment (CY91F59A/B dual Clock Product)



## 2.5 Pin Assignment (BGA Product)

(TOP VIEW)

| ▲ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | A |
| B | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 21 | B |
| C | 75 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 95 | 22 | C |
| D | 74 | 143 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 161 | 96 | 23 | D |
| E | 73 | 142 | 203 | 256 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 219 | 162 | 97 | 24 | E |
| F | 72 | 141 | 202 | 255 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 220 | 163 | 98 | 25 | F |
| G | 71 | 140 | 201 | 254 | | | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | | | 221 | 164 | 99 | 26 | G |
| H | 70 | 139 | 200 | 253 | | | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 265 | | | 222 | 165 | 100 | 27 | H |
| J | 69 | 138 | 199 | 252 | | | 283 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 291 | 266 | | | 223 | 166 | 101 | 28 | J |
| K | 68 | 137 | 198 | 251 | | | 282 | 303 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 309 | 292 | 267 | | | 224 | 167 | 102 | 29 | K |
| L | 67 | 136 | 197 | 250 | | | 281 | 302 | 315 | 320 | 319 | 310 | 293 | 268 | | | 225 | 168 | 103 | 30 | L |
| M | 66 | 135 | 196 | 249 | | | 280 | 301 | 314 | 313 | 312 | 311 | 294 | 269 | | | 226 | 169 | 104 | 31 | M |
| N | 65 | 134 | 195 | 248 | | | 279 | 300 | 299 | 298 | 297 | 296 | 295 | 270 | | | 227 | 170 | 105 | 32 | N |
| P | 64 | 133 | 194 | 247 | | | 278 | 277 | 276 | 275 | 274 | 273 | 272 | 271 | | | 228 | 171 | 106 | 33 | P |
| R | 63 | 132 | 193 | 246 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 229 | 172 | 107 | 34 | R |
| T | 62 | 131 | 192 | 245 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 230 | 173 | 108 | 35 | T |
| U | 61 | 130 | 191 | 244 | 243 | 242 | 241 | 240 | 239 | 238 | 237 | 236 | 235 | 234 | 233 | 232 | 231 | 174 | 109 | 36 | U |
| V | 60 | 129 | 190 | 189 | 188 | 187 | 186 | 185 | 184 | 183 | 182 | 181 | 180 | 179 | 178 | 177 | 176 | 175 | 110 | 37 | V |
| W | 59 | 128 | 127 | 126 | 125 | 124 | 123 | 122 | 121 | 120 | 119 | 118 | 117 | 116 | 115 | 114 | 113 | 112 | 111 | 38 | W |
| Y | 58 | 57 | 56 | 55 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 51 | 50 | 49 | 48 | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 | 39 | Y |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | |

# 3. Pin Description

## 3.1 Pin Description of LQFP-208/TEQFP-208

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 84 | X0 | – | L | Main clock oscillation input pin |
| 83 | X1 | – | L | Main clock oscillation output pin |
| 171 (dual clock product) | X0A | – | N | Sub clock oscillation input pin |
| 172 (dual clock product) | X1A | – | N | Sub clock oscillation output pin |
| 171 (single clock product) | P137 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| 172 (single clock product) | P136 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| 97 | NMIX | N | F1 | Non-masking interrupt input pin |
| 87 | RSTX | N | F1 | External reset input pin |
| 86 | MD0 | – | P | Mode pin 0 |
| 85 | MD1 | – | P | Mode pin 1 |
| 169 | MD2 | – | F2 | Mode pin 2 |
| 27 | P000 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D0 | – | | External bus · Data bit0 I/O pin |
| | SIN2_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.2 serial data input pin (1) |
| | TIN0_2 | – | | Reload timer ch.0 event input pin (2) |
| | PPG0 | – | | PPG ch.0 output pin |
| 28 | P001 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D1 | – | | External bus · Data bit1 I/O pin |
| | SOT2_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.2 serial data output pin (1) |
| | TIN1_2 | – | | Reload timer ch.1 event input pin (2) |
| | PPG1 | – | | PPG ch.1 output pin |
| 29 | P002 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D2 | – | | External bus · Data bit2 I/O pin |
| | SCK2_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.2 clock I/O pin (1) |
| | TIN2_2 | – | | Reload timer ch.2 event input pin (2) |
| | PPG2 | – | | PPG ch.2 output pin |
| 30 | P003 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D3 | – | | External bus · Data bit3 I/O pin |
| | SIN3_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.3 serial data input pin (1) |
| | TIN3_2 | – | | Reload timer ch.3 event input pin (2) |
| | PPG3 | – | | PPG ch.3 output pin |
| 31 | P004 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D4 | – | | External bus · Data bit4 I/O pin |
| | SOT3_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.3 serial data output pin (1) |
| | TOT0_2 | – | | Reload timer ch.0 output pin (2) |
| | PPG4 | – | | PPG ch.4 output pin |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | P005 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D5 | – | | External bus · Data bit5 I/O pin |
| | SCK3_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.3 clock I/O pin (1) |
| | TOT1_2 | – | | Reload timer ch.1 output pin (2) |
| | PPG5 | – | | PPG ch.5 output pin |
| 33 | P006 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D6 | – | | External bus · Data bit6 I/O pin |
| | TOT2_2 | – | | Reload timer ch.2 output pin (2) |
| | PPG6 | – | | PPG ch.6 output pin |
| 34 | P007 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D7 | – | | External bus · Data bit7 I/O pin |
| | TOT3_2 | – | | Reload timer ch.3 output pin (2) |
| | PPG7 | – | | PPG ch.7 output pin |
| 35 | P010 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D8 | – | | External bus · Data bit8 I/O pin |
| 38 | P011 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D9 | – | | External bus · Data bit9 I/O pin |
| | ROUT0 | – | | Display digital R0 output pin |
| 39 | P012 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D10 | – | | External bus · Data bit10 I/O pin |
| | ROUT1 | – | | Display digital R1 output pin |
| 40 | P013 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D11 | – | | External bus · Data bit11 I/O pin |
| | GOUT0 | – | | Display digital G0 output pin |
| 41 | P014 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D12 | – | | External bus · Data bit12 I/O pin |
| | GOUT1 | – | | Display digital G1 output pin |
| 42 | P015 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D13 | – | | External bus · Data bit13 I/O pin |
| | BOUT0 | – | | Display digital B0 output pin |
| 43 | P016 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D14 | – | | External bus · Data bit14 I/O pin |
| | BOUT1 | – | | Display digital B1 output pin |
| 44 | P017 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | D15 | – | | External bus · Data bit15 I/O pin |
| 45 | P020 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | WEX | – | | External bus · Write enable output pin |
| 46 | P021 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | CS0X | – | | External bus · Chip select 0 output pin |
| 47 | P022 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | CS1X | – | | External bus · Chip select 1 output pin |
| 48 | P023 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | REX | – | | External bus · Read enable output pin |
| 49 | P024 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 50 | P025 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 51 | P026 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A00 | – | | External bus · Address bit0 output pin |
| 54 | P027 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A01 | – | | External bus · Address bit1 output pin |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | P030 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A02 | – | | External bus · Address bit2 output pin |
| 56 | P031 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A03 | – | | External bus · Address bit3 output pin |
| 57 | P032 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A04 | – | | External bus · Address bit4 output pin |
| 58 | P033 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A05 | – | | External bus · Address bit5 output pin |
| 59 | P034 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A06 | – | | External bus · Address bit6 output pin |
| 60 | P035 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A07 | – | | External bus · Address bit7 output pin |
| 61 | P036 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A08 | – | | External bus · Address bit8 output pin |
| 62 | P037 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A09 | – | | External bus · Address bit9 output pin |
| | QSPI_SIO0 | – | | HS_SPI SDATA0 I/O pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 63 | P040 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A10 | – | | External bus · Address bit10 output pin |
| | QSPI_SIO1 | – | | HS_SPI SDATA1 I/O pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 64 | P041 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A11 | – | | External bus · Address bit11 output pin |
| | QSPI_SIO2 | – | | HS_SPI SDATA2 I/O pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 65 | P042 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A12 | – | | External bus · Address bit12 output pin |
| | QSPI_SIO3 | – | | HS_SPI SDATA3 I/O pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 66 | P043 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A13 | – | | External bus · Address bit13 output pin |
| | QSPI_CS0 | – | | HS_SPI SSEL0 Output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 67 | P044 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A14 | – | | External bus · Address bit14 output pin |
| | QSPI_CS1 | – | | HS_SPI SSEL1 Output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 68 | P045 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A15 | – | | External bus · Address bit15 output pin |
| | QSPI_CS2 | – | | HS_SPI SSEL2 Output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 69 | P046 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A16 | – | | External bus · Address bit16 output pin |
| | QSPI_CS3 | – | | HS_SPI SSEL3 Output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 70 | P047 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A17 | – | | External bus · Address bit17 output pin |
| | QSPI_CLK | – | | HS_SPI SCLK Output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 74 | P050 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A18 | – | | External bus · Address bit18 output pin |
| 75 | P051 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port(3V pin) |
| | A19 | – | | External bus · Address bit19 output pin |
| 76 | P052 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port(3V pin) |
| | A20 | – | | External bus · Address bit20 output pin |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 77 | P053 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port(3V pin) |
| | A21 | – | | External bus · Address bit21 output pin |
| | SPI_DO | – | | SPI data output pin |
| 78 | P054 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A22 | – | | External bus · Address bit22 output pin |
| | SPI_DI | – | | SPI data input pin |
| 79 | P055 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A23 | – | | External bus · Address bit23 output pin |
| | SPI_SCK | – | | SPI clock output pin |
| 80 | P056 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | A24 | – | | External bus · Address bit24 output pin |
| | SPI_XCS | – | | SPI chip select output pin |
| 81 | P057 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | RDY | – | | External bus · Wait input pin |
| 127 | P060 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1P0 | – | | SMC ch.0 output pin |
| | AN8 | – | | ADC Analog 8 input pin |
| | SIN10 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.10 serial data input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 128 | P061 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1M0 | – | | SMC ch.0 output pin |
| | AN9 | – | | ADC Analog 9 input pin |
| | SOT10 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.10 serial data output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 129 | P062 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2P0 | – | | SMC ch.0 output pin |
| | AN10 | – | | ADC Analog 10 input pin |
| | UDCZIN1 | – | | Up/down counter ch.1 ZIN input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | SCK10 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.10 clock I/O pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 130 | P063 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2M0 | – | | SMC ch.0 output pin |
| | AN11 | – | | ADC Analog 11 input pin |
| | UDCBIN1 | – | | Up/down counter ch.1 BIN input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 131 | P064 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1P1 | – | | SMC ch.1 output pin |
| | AN12 | – | | ADC Analog 12 input pin |
| | UDCAIN1 | – | | Up/down counter ch.1 AIN input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 132 | P065 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1M1 | – | | SMC ch.1 output pin |
| | AN13 | – | | ADC Analog 13 input pin |
| | UDCZIN0 | – | | Up/down counter ch.0 ZIN input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 133 | P066 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2P1 | – | | SMC ch.1 output pin |
| | AN14 | – | | ADC Analog 14 input pin |
| | UDCBIN0 | – | | Up/down counter ch.0 BIN input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 134 | P067 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2M1 | – | | SMC ch.1 output pin |
| | AN15 | – | | ADC Analog 15 input pin |
| | UDCAIN0 | – | | Up/down counter ch.0 AIN input pin (CY91F59A/B only) |
| | SIN9 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.9 serial data input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 137 | P070 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1P2 | – | | SMC ch.2 output pin |
| | AN16 | – | | ADC Analog 16 input pin |
| | SOT9 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.9 serial data output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 138 | P071 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1M2 | – | | SMC ch.2 output pin |
| | AN17 | – | | ADC Analog 17 input pin |
| | SCK9 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.9 clock I/O pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 139 | P072 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2P2 | – | | SMC ch.2 output pin |
| | AN18 | – | | ADC Analog 18 input pin |
| | SIN8 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.8 serial data input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | ICU11 | – | | Input capture ch.11 input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 140 | P073 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2M2 | – | | SMC ch.2 output pin |
| | AN19 | – | | ADC Analog 19 input pin |
| | SOT8 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.8 serial data output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | ICU10 | – | | Input capture ch.10 input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 141 | P074 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1P3 | – | | SMC ch.3 output pin |
| | AN20 | – | | ADC Analog 20 input pin |
| | PPG12_1 | – | | PPG ch.12 output pin (1) |
| | SCK8 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.8 clock I/O pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | ICU9 | – | | Input capture ch.9 input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 142 | P075 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1M3 | – | | SMC ch.3 output pin |
| | AN21 | – | | ADC Analog 21 input pin |
| | SIN7_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.7 serial data input pin |
| | PPG13_1 | – | | PPG ch.13 output pin (1) |
| | ICU8 | – | | Input capture ch.8 input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 143 | P076 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2P3 | – | | SMC ch.3 output pin |
| | AN22 | – | | ADC Analog 22 input pin |
| | SOT7_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.7 serial data output pin |
| | PPG14_1 | – | | PPG ch.14 output pin (1) |
| | ICU7 | – | | Input capture ch.7 input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 144 | P077 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2M3 | – | | SMC ch.3 output pin |
| | AN23 | – | | ADC Analog 23 input pin |
| | SCK7_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.7 clock I/O pin |
| | PPG15_1 | – | | PPG ch.15 output pin (1) |
| | ICU6 | – | | Input capture ch.6 input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 147 | P080 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1P4 | – | | SMC ch.4 output pin |
| | AN24 | – | | ADC Analog 24 input pin |
| | SIN6 | – | | LIN-UART ch.6 serial data input pin |
| | PPG16 | – | | PPG ch.16 output pin |
| | UDCAIN0_1 | – | | Up/down counter ch.0 AIN input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 148 | P081 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1M4 | – | | SMC ch.4 output pin |
| | AN25 | – | | ADC Analog 25 input pin |
| | SOT6 | – | | LIN-UART ch.6 serial data output pin |
| | PPG17 | – | | PPG ch.17 output pin |
| | UDCBIN0_1 | – | | Up/down counter ch.0 BIN input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 149 | P082 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2P4 | – | | SMC ch.4 output pin |
| | AN26 | – | | ADC Analog 26 input pin |
| | SCK6 | – | | LIN-UART ch.6 clock I/O pin |
| | PPG18 | – | | PPG ch.18 output pin |
| | UDCZIN0_1 | – | | Up/down counter ch.0 ZIN input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 150 | P083 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2M4 | – | | SMC ch.4 output pin |
| | AN27 | – | | ADC Analog 27 input pin |
| | ICU0_2 | – | | Input capture ch.0 input pin (2) |
| | PPG19 | – | | PPG ch.19 output pin |
| | UDCZIN2 | – | | Up/down counter ch.2 ZIN input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 151 | P084 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1P5 | – | | SMC ch.5 output pin |
| | AN28 | – | | ADC Analog 28 input pin |
| | ICU1_2 | – | | Input capture ch.1 input pin (2) |
| | PPG20 | – | | PPG ch.20 output pin |
| | UDCBIN2 | – | | Up/down counter ch.2 BIN input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 152 | P085 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1M5 | – | | SMC ch.5 output pin |
| | AN29 | – | | ADC Analog 29 input pin |
| | ICU2_2 | – | | Input capture ch.2 input pin (2) |
| | PPG21 | – | | PPG ch.21 output pin |
| | UDCAIN2 | – | | Up/down counter ch.2 AIN input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 153 | P086 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2P5 | – | | SMC ch.5 output pin |
| | AN30 | – | | ADC Analog 30 input pin |
| | ICU3_2 | – | | Input capture ch.3 input pin (2) |
| | PPG22 | – | | PPG ch.22 output pin |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 154 | P087 | – | E | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2M5 | – | | SMC ch.5 output pin |
| | AN31 | – | | ADC Analog 31 input pin |
| | ICU4_2 | – | | Input capture ch.4 input pin (2) |
| | PPG23 | – | | PPG ch.23 output pin |
| 157 | P090 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ADTG | – | | A/D convertor external trigger input pin |
| | PPG0_2 | – | | PPG ch.0 output pin (2) |
| | TIN7_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.7 event input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 98 | P091 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGA0 | – | | Sound generator ch.0 SGA output pin |
| | SIN2 | – | | LIN-UART ch.2 serial data input pin |
| | INT12 | – | | INT12 External interrupt input pin |
| | TOT2_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.2 output pin (1) |
| | ICU2_1 | – | | Input capture ch.2 input pin (1) |
| | PPG6_1 | – | | PPG ch.6 output pin (1) |
| 99 | P092 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGO0 | – | | Sound generator ch.0 SGO output pin |
| | SCK2 | – | | LIN-UART ch.2 clock I/O pin |
| | INT13 | – | | INT13 External interrupt input pin |
| | TOT3_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.3 output pin (1) |
| | ICU0_1 | – | | Input capture ch.0 input pin (1) |
| | PPG7_1 | – | | PPG ch.7 output pin (1) |
| 100 | P093 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGA1 | – | | Sound generator ch.1 SGA output pin |
| | SOT2 | – | | LIN-UART ch.2 serial data output pin |
| | INT14 | – | | INT14 External interrupt input pin |
| | ICU3_1 | – | | Input capture ch.3 input pin (1) |
| | PPG8_1 | – | | PPG ch.8 output pin (1) |
| | TIN8_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.8 event input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 160 | P094 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGO1 | – | | Sound generator ch.1 SGO output pin |
| | SIN3 | – | | LIN-UART ch.3 serial data input pin |
| | INT15 | – | | INT15 External interrupt input pin |
| | ICU1_1 | – | | Input capture ch.1 input pin (1) |
| | PPG9_1 | – | | PPG ch.9 output pin (1) |
| | TIN9_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.9 event input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 106 | P095 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | TX0 | – | | CAN transmission data0 output pin |
| | PPG10_1 | – | | PPG ch.10 output pin (1) |
| 107 | P096 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | RX0 | – | | CAN reception data0 input pin |
| | INT9 | – | | INT9 External interrupt input pin |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 161 | P097 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | WOT | – | | RTC overflow output pin |
| | SOT3 | – | | LIN-UART ch.3 serial data output pin |
| | INT8 | – | | INT8 External interrupt input pin |
| | TIN0 | – | | Reload timer ch.0 event input pin |
| | ICU4_1 | – | | Input capture ch.4 input pin (1) |
| | PPG0_1 | – | | PPG ch.0 output pin (1) |
| 114 | P100 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SIN4_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.4 serial data input pin (1) |
| | AN0 | – | | ADC Analog 0 input pin |
| | TIN0_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.0 event input pin (1) |
| | PPG8 | – | | PPG ch.8 output pin |
| 115 | P101 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT4_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.4 serial data output pin (1) |
| | AN1 | – | | ADC Analog 1 input pin |
| | TIN1_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.1 event input pin (1) |
| | PPG9 | – | | PPG ch.9 output pin |
| 116 | P102 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SCK4_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.4 clock I/O pin (1) |
| | AN2 | – | | ADC Analog 2 input pin |
| | TIN2_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.2 event input pin (1) |
| | PPG10 | – | | PPG ch.10 output pin |
| | ICU6_1 | – | | Input capture ch.6 input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 117 | P103 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SIN5_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.5 serial data input pin (1) |
| | AN3 | – | | ADC Analog 3 input pin |
| | TIN3_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.3 event input pin (1) |
| | PPG1_1 | – | | PPG ch.1 output pin (1) |
| | ICU7_1 | – | | Input capture ch.7 input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 118 | P104 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT5_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.5 serial data output pin (1) |
| | AN4 | – | | ADC Analog 4 input pin |
| | TOT0_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.0 output pin (1) |
| | PPG2_1 | – | | PPG ch.2 output pin (1) |
| | ICU8_1 | – | | Input capture ch.8 input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 119 | P105 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SCK5_1 | – | | LIN-UART ch.5 clock I/O pin (1) |
| | AN5 | – | | ADC Analog 5 input pin |
| | TOT1_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.1 output pin (1) |
| | PPG3_1 | – | | PPG ch.3 output pin (1) |
| | ICU9_1 | – | | Input capture ch.9 input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 120 | P106 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGA4_1 | – | | Sound generator ch.4 SGA output pin |
| | AN6 | – | | ADC Analog 6 input pin |
| | PPG4_1 | – | | PPG ch.4 output pin (1) |
| | TIN10_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.10 event input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| | ICU10_1 | – | | Input capture ch.10 input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 121 | P107 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGO4_1 | – | | Sound generator ch.4 SGO output pin |
| | AN7 | – | | ADC Analog 7 input pin |
| | PPG5_1 | – | | PPG ch.5 output pin (1) |
| | TOT7_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.7 output pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| | ICU11_1 | – | | Input capture ch.11 input pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 101 | P110 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | TX1 | – | | CAN transmission data1 output pin |
| | PPG1_2 | – | | PPG ch.1 output pin (2) |
| | FRCK5 | – | | Free-run timer 5 clock input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | TOT8_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.8 output pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 102 | P111 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | RX1 | – | | CAN reception data 1 input pin |
| | INT10 | – | | INT10 External interrupt input pin |
| | PPG2_2 | – | | PPG ch.2 output pin (2) |
| | FRCK6 | – | | Free-run timer 6 clock input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | TOT9_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.9 output pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 158 | P112 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | TX2 | – | | CAN transmission data 2 output pin |
| | PPG3_2 | – | | PPG ch.3 output pin (2) |
| | TOT10_1 | – | | Reload timer ch.10 output pin (1) (CY91F59A/B only) |
| 159 | P113 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | RX2 | – | | CAN reception data 2 input pin |
| | INT11 | – | | INT11 External interrupt input pin |
| | PPG4_2 | – | | PPG ch.4 output pin (2) |
| | TIN7 | – | | Reload timer ch.7 event input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 162 | P114 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGA2 | – | | Sound generator ch.2 SGA output pin |
| | SCK3 | – | | LIN-UART ch.3 clock I/O pin |
| | TRG3 | – | | PPG trigger 3 input pin (ch.12 to ch.15) |
| | TIN1 | – | | Reload timer ch.1 event input pin |
| | ICU5_1 | – | | Input capture ch.5 input pin (1) |
| | FRCK7 | – | | Free-run timer 7 clock input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 163 | P115 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGO2 | – | | Sound generator ch.2 SGO output pin |
| | SIN4 | – | | LIN-UART ch.4 serial data input pin |
| | TIN2 | – | | Reload timer ch.2 event input pin |
| | FRCK4 | – | | Free-run timer 4 clock input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 164 | P116 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGA3 | – | | Sound generator ch.3 SGA output pin |
| | SOT4 | – | | LIN-UART ch.4 serial data output pin |
| | TIN3 | – | | Reload timer ch.3 event input pin |
| | FRCK3 | – | | Free-run timer 3 clock input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 165 | P117 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SGO3 | – | | Sound generator ch.3 SGO output pin |
| | SCK4 | – | | LIN-UART ch.4 clock I/O pin |
| | TRG4 | – | | PPG trigger 4 input pin (ch.16 to ch.19) |
| | TOT0 | – | | Reload timer ch.0 output pin |
| | FRCK2 | – | | Free-run timer 2 clock input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 166 | P120 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | FRCK1 | – | | Free-run timer 1 clock input pin |
| | SIN5 | – | | LIN-UART ch.5 serial data input pin |
| | INT6 | – | | INT6 External interrupt input pin |
| | TOT1 | – | | Reload timer ch.1 output pin |
| | PPG5_2 | – | | PPG ch.5 output pin (2) |
| 167 | P121 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | FRCK0 | – | | Free-run timer 0 clock input pin |
| | SOT5 | – | | LIN-UART ch.5 serial data output pin |
| | INT7 | – | | INT7 External interrupt input pin |
| | TOT2 | – | | Reload timer ch.2 output pin |
| | PPG6_2 | – | | PPG ch.6 output pin (2) |
| 168 | P122 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | OCU0 | – | | Output compare ch.0 output pin |
| | SCK5 | – | | LIN-UART ch.5 clock I/O pin |
| | TOT3 | – | | Reload timer ch.3 output pin |
| | PPG7_2 | – | | PPG ch.7 output pin (2) |
| 108 | P123 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | OCU1 | – | | Output compare ch.1 output pin |
| | PPG8_2 | – | | PPG ch.8 output pin (2) |
| | TIN8 | – | | Reload timer ch.8 event input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | SIN11 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.11 serial data input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 109 | P124 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | OCU2 | – | | Output compare ch.2 output pin |
| | ICU5_2 | – | | Input capture ch.5 input pin (2) |
| | PPG9_2 | – | | PPG ch.9 output pin (2) |
| | TIN9 | – | | Reload timer ch.9 event input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | SOT11 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.11 serial data output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 110 | P125 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | OCU3 | – | | Output compare ch.3 output pin |
| | ICU0 | – | | Input capture ch.0 input pin |
| | PPG10_2 | – | | PPG ch.10 output pin (2) |
| | TIN10 | – | | Reload timer ch.10 event input pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| | SCK11 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.11 clock I/O pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 90 | P126 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | TRG0 | – | | PPG trigger 0 input pin (ch.0 to ch.3) |
| | SIN0 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.0 serial data input pin |
| | INT1 | – | | INT1 External interrupt input pin |
| 91 | P127 | – | K | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT0 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.0 serial data output pin / $I^2C$ ch.0 serial data I/O pin |
| 92 | P130 | – | K | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SCK0 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.0 clock I/O pin / $I^2C$ ch.0 clock I/O pin |
| | INT0 | – | | INT0 External interrupt input pin |
| | ICU1 | – | | Input capture ch.1 input pin |
| | TIOA0 | – | | Base timer TIOA0 output pin |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 93 | P131 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | TRG1 | – | | PPG trigger 1 input pin (ch.4 to ch.7) |
| | SIN1 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.1 serial data input pin |
| | INT4 | – | | INT4 External interrupt input pin |
| | ICU2 | – | | Input capture ch.2 input pin |
| | TIOA1 | – | | Base timer TIOA1 I/O pin |
| | TOT7 | – | | Reload timer ch.7 output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 94 | P132 | – | K | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT1 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.1 serial data output pin / $I^2C$ ch.1 serial data I/O pin |
| | INT2 | – | | INT2 External interrupt input pin |
| | ICU3 | – | | Input capture ch.3 input pin |
| | TIOB0 | – | | Base timer TIOB0 input pin |
| | TOT8 | – | | Reload timer ch.8 output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 95 | P133 | – | K | General-purpose I/O port |
| | TRG5 | – | | PPG trigger 5 input pin ( ch.20 to ch.23) |
| | PPG11_1 | – | | PPG ch.11 output pin (1) |
| | SCK1 | – | | Multi-function serial ch.1 clock I/O pin / $I^2C$ ch.1 clock I/O pin |
| | INT3 | – | | INT3 External interrupt input pin |
| | ICU4 | – | | Input capture ch.4 input pin |
| | TIOB1 | – | | Base timer TIOB1 input pin |
| | TOT9 | – | | Reload timer ch.9 output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 96 | P134 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | TRG2 | – | | PPG trigger 2 input pin ( ch.8 to ch.11) |
| | PPG1_3 | – | | PPG ch.1 output pin (3) |
| | INT5 | – | | INT5 External interrupt input pin |
| | ICU5 | – | | Input capture ch.5 input pin |
| | TOT10 | – | | Reload timer ch.10 output pin(CY91F59A/B only) |
| 103 | DEBUGIF | – | G | DEBUG I/F pin |
| 176 | PA2 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | RIN2 | – | | Capture R2 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN0 | – | | Capture VIN0 input pin (656 mode) |
| 177 | PA3 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | RIN3 | – | | Capture R3 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN1 | – | | Capture VIN1 input pin (656 mode) |
| 178 | PA4 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | RIN4 | – | | Capture R4 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN2 | – | | Capture VIN2 input pin (656 mode) |
| 179 | PA5 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | RIN5 | – | | Capture R5 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN3 | – | | Capture VIN3 input pin (656 mode) |
| 180 | PA6 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | RIN6 | – | | Capture R6 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN4 | – | | Capture VIN4 input pin (656 mode) |
| 181 | PA7 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | RIN7 | – | | Capture R7 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN5 | – | | Capture VIN5 input pin (656 mode) |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 182 | PB2 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GIN2 | – | | Capture G2 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN6 | – | | Capture VIN6 input pin (656 mode) |
| 183 | PB3 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GIN3 | – | | Capture G3 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN7 | – | | Capture VIN7 input pin (656 mode) |
| 184 | PB4 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GIN4 | – | | Capture G4 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 185 | PB5 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GIN5 | – | | Capture G5 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 186 | PB6 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GIN6 | – | | Capture G6 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 187 | PB7 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GIN7 | – | | Capture G7 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 190 | PC2 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BIN2 | – | | Capture B2 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 191 | PC3 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BIN3 | – | | Capture B3 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 192 | PC4 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BIN4 | – | | Capture B4 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 193 | PC5 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BIN5 | – | | Capture B5 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 194 | PC6 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BIN6 | – | | Capture B6 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 195 | PC7 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BIN7 | – | | Capture B7 input pin (RGB mode) |
| 2 | PD2 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | ROUT2 | – | | Display digital R2 output pin |
| 3 | PD3 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | ROUT3 | – | | Display digital R3 output pin |
| 4 | PD4 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | ROUT4 | – | | Display digital R4 output pin |
| 5 | PD5 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | ROUT5 | – | | Display digital R5 output pin |
| 6 | PD6 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | ROUT6 | – | | Display digital R6 output pin |
| 7 | PD7 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | ROUT7 | – | | Display digital R7 output pin |
| 8 | PE2 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GOUT2 | – | | Display digital G2 output pin |
| 9 | PE3 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GOUT3 | – | | Display digital G3 output pin |
| 10 | PE4 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GOUT4 | – | | Display digital G4 output pin |
| 11 | PE5 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GOUT5 | – | | Display digital G5 output pin |
| 12 | PE6 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GOUT6 | – | | Display digital G6 output pin |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | PE7 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | GOUT7 | – | | Display digital G7 output pin |
| 14 | PF2 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BOUT2 | – | | Display digital B2 output pin |
| 15 | PF3 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BOUT3 | – | | Display digital B3 output pin |
| 16 | PF4 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BOUT4 | – | | Display digital B4 output pin |
| 17 | PF5 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BOUT5 | – | | Display digital B5 output pin |
| 21 | PF6 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | BOUT6 | – | | Display digital B6 output pin |
| 22 | PF7 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port(3V pin) |
| | BOUT7 | – | | Display digital B7 output pin |
| 200 | PG0 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | DCKIN | – | | Display reference clock input pin (for External sync) |
| | CMDTRG | – | | GDC command trigger input pin |
| 197 | PG1 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | VSIN | P | | Capture vertical sync signal input pin |
| 198 | PG2 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | HSIN | P | | Capture horizontal sync signal input pin |
| 199 | PG3 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | CSOUT | – | | Display composite sync signal output pin, Graphics / Video switch (for External sync) output pin |
| 23 | PG4 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | DCKOUT | – | | Display reference clock output pin (for Internal sync) |
| 24 | PG5 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | VSYNC | – | | Display vertical sync signal output pin (for Internal sync)/Display vertical sync signal input pin (for External sync) |
| 25 | PG6 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | HSYNC | – | | Display horizontal sync signal output pin (for Internal sync)/Display horizontal sync signal input pin (for External sync) |
| 26 | PG7 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | DEOUT | P | | Display enable display period output pin |
| 196 | PH3 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | CCLK | – | | For capture, capture clock input pin |
| 204 | REFOUT | – | T | Clamp level output pin |
| 203 | AVR3 | – | S | "L" side reference voltage for NTSC A/D converter pin |
| 205 | VIN | – | S | NTSC signal input pin |
| 111 | AVCC5 | – | – | AD convertor analog power supply pin |
| 201, 207 | AVCC3 | – | – | For NTSC, AD convertor analog power supply pin |
| 112 | AVRH5 | – | – | AD convertor upper limit reference voltage pin |
| 113 | AVSS5/ AVRL5 | – | – | AD convertor GND/ AD convertor lower limit reference voltage pin |
| 202, 206 | AVSS3 | – | – | NTSC AD convertor GND pin |
| 124 | C_1 | – | – | Built-in regulator capacitor connected pin 1 |
| 73 | C_2 | – | – | Built-in regulator capacitor connected pin 2 |
| 20 | C_3 | – | – | Built-in regulator capacitor connected pin 3 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 126, 136, 146, 156 | DVCC | – | – | SMC large current port power supply pin |
| 125, 135, 145, 155 | DVSS | – | – | SMC large current port GND pin |
| 89, 105, 122, 173 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 1, 18, 37, 53, 71, 175, 189 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 19, 36, 52, 72, 82, 88, 104, 123, 170, 174, 188, 208 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |

[*1]: For the I/O circuit types, see "I/O Circuit Type".
[*2]: For switching, see "I/O Port" of Hardware Manual.

### 3.2 CY91F59A/B (BGA320)

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 2 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 3 | AVCC3 | – | – | For NTSC, AD convertor analog power supply pin |
| 4 | VIN | – | S | NTSC signal input pin |
| 5 | REFOUT | – | T | Clamp level output pin |
| 6 | AVCC3 | – | – | For NTSC, AD convertor analog power supply pin |
| 7 | BIN5 | – | O | Capture B5 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PC5 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 8 | BIN2 | – | O | Capture B2 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PC2 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 9 | GIN5 | – | O | Capture G5 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PB5 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 10 | GIN2 | – | O | Capture G2 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN6 | | | Capture VIN6 input pin (656 mode) |
| | PB2 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 11 | RIN5 | – | O | Capture R5 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN3 | | | Capture VIN3 input pin (656 mode) |
| | PA5 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 12 | RIN2 | – | O | Capture R2 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN0 | | | Capture VIN0 input pin (656 mode) |
| | PA2 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 13 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 14 | P136 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port (Single clock product) |
| | (X1A) | | N | Sub clock oscillation output pin (Dual clock product) |
| 15 | P137 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port (Single clock product) |
| | (X0A) | – | N | Sub clock oscillation input pin (Dual clock product) |
| 16 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 17 | P094 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU1_1 | | | Input capture ch.1 input pin (1) |
| | INT15 | | | INT15 External interrupt input pin |
| | SIN3 | | | LIN-UART ch.3 serial data input pin |
| | PPG9_1 | | | PPG ch.9 output pin (1) |
| | TIN9_1 | | | Reload timer ch.9 event input pin (1) |
| | SGO1 | | | Sound generator ch.1 SGO output pin |
| 18 | ADTG | – | A | A/D convertor external trigger input pin |
| | P090 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PPG0_2 | | | PPG ch.0 output pin (2) |
| | TIN7_1 | | | Reload timer ch.7 event input pin (1) |
| 19 | TCK | – | U | Test Clock (JTAG Boundary Scan Test) |
| 20 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 21 | TMS | – | U | Test Mode State (JTAG Boundary Scan Test) |
| 22 | TDO | – | W | Test Data Out (JTAG Boundary Scan Test) |
| 23 | AN31 | – | E | ADC Analog 31 input pin |
| | P087 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU4_2 | | | Input capture ch.4 input pin (2) |
| | PPG23 | | | PPG ch.23 output pin |
| 23 | PWM2M5 | – | E | SMC ch.5 output pin |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | AN28 | – | E | ADC Analog 28 input pin |
| | P084 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU1_2 | | | Input capture ch.1 input pin (2) |
| | PPG20 | | | PPG ch.20 output pin |
| | PWM1P5 | | | SMC ch.5 output pin |
| | UDCBIN2 | | | Up/down counter ch.2 BIN input pin |
| 25 | AN25 | – | E | ADC Analog 25 input pin |
| | P081 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT6 | | | LIN-UART ch.6 serial data output pin |
| | PPG17 | | | PPG ch.17 output pin |
| | PWM1M4 | | | SMC ch.4 output pin |
| | UDCBIN0_1 | | | Up/down counter ch.0 BIN input pin (1) |
| 26 | AN22 | – | E | ADC Analog 22 input pin |
| | P076 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU7 | | | Input capture ch.7 input pin |
| | SOT7_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.7 serial data output pin |
| | PPG14_1 | | | PPG ch.14 output pin (1) |
| | PWM2P3 | | | SMC ch.3 output pin |
| 27 | AN19 | – | E | ADC Analog 19 input pin |
| | P073 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU10 | | | Input capture ch.10 input pin |
| | SOT8 | | | Multi-function serial ch.8 serial data output pin |
| | PWM2M2 | | | SMC ch.2 output pin |
| 28 | AN16 | – | E | ADC Analog 16 input pin |
| | P070 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT9 | | | Multi-function serial ch.9 serial data output pin |
| | PWM1P2 | | | SMC ch.2 output pin |
| 29 | AN13 | – | E | ADC Analog 13 input pin |
| | P065 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1M1 | | | SMC ch.1 output pin |
| | UDCZIN0 | | | Up/down counter ch.0 ZIN input pin |
| 30 | AN10 | – | E | ADC Analog 10 input pin |
| | P062 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SCK10 | | | Multi-function serial ch.10 clock I/O pin |
| | PWM2P0 | | | SMC ch.0 output pin |
| | UDCZIN1 | | | Up/down counter ch.1 ZIN input pin |
| 31 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 32 | C_1 | – | – | Built-in regulator capacitor connected pin 1 |
| 33 | AN5 | – | C | ADC Analog 5 input pin |
| | P105 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU9_1 | | | Input capture ch.9 input pin (1) |
| | SCK5_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.5 clock I/O pin (1) |
| | PPG3_1 | | | PPG ch.3 output pin (1) |
| | TOT1_1 | | | Reload timer ch.1 output pin (1) |
| 34 | AVSS5 | – | – | A/D convertor GND |
| | AVRL5 | | | A/D convertor lower limit reference voltage pin |
| 35 | AVRH5 | – | – | A/D convertor upper limit reference voltage pin |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | P125 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU0 | | | Input capture ch.0 input pin |
| | SCK11 | | | Multi-function serial ch.11 clock I/O pin |
| | OCU3 | | | Output compare ch.3 output pin |
| | PPG10_2 | | | PPG ch.10 output pin (2) |
| | TIN10 | | | Reload timer ch.10 event input pin |
| 37 | P123 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SIN11 | | | Multi-function serial ch.11 serial data input pin |
| | OCU1 | | | Output compare ch.1 output pin |
| | PPG8_2 | | | PPG ch.8 output pin (2) |
| | TIN8 | | | Reload timer ch.8 event input pin |
| 38 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 39 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 40 | MD3 | – | F3 | Mode pin 3 |
| 41 | DEBUGIF | – | G | DEBUG I/F pin |
| 42 | TX1 | – | C | CAN transmission data1 output pin |
| | FRCK5 | | | Free-run timer 5 clock input pin |
| | P110 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PPG1_2 | | | PPG ch.1 output pin (2) |
| | TOT8_1 | | | Reload timer ch.8 output pin (1) |
| 43 | P091 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU2_1 | | | Input capture ch.2 input pin (1) |
| | INT12 | | | INT12 External interrupt input pin |
| | SIN2 | | | LIN-UART ch.2 serial data input pin |
| | PPG6_1 | | | PPG ch.6 output pin (1) |
| | TOT2_1 | | | Reload timer ch.2 output pin (1) |
| | SGA0 | | | Sound generator ch.0 SGA output pin |
| 44 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 45 | X0 | – | L | Main clock oscillation input pin |
| 46 | X1 | – | L | Main clock oscillation output pin |
| 47 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 48 | A23 | – | O | External bus · Address bit23 output pin |
| | P055 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SPI_SCK | | | SPI clock output pin |
| 49 | A22 | – | O | External bus · Address bit22 output pin |
| | P054 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SPI_DI | | | SPI data input pin |
| 50 | C_2 | – | – | Built-in regulator capacitor connected pin 2 |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | A17 | – | O | External bus · Address bit17 output pin |
| | P047 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | QSPI_CLK | | | HS_SPI SCLK Output pin |
| 52 | A15 | – | O | External bus · Address bit15 output pin |
| | P045 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | QSPI_CS2 | | | HS_SPI SSEL2 Output pin |
| 53 | A12 | – | O | External bus · Address bit12 output pin |
| | P042 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 53 | QSPI_SIO3 | – | O | HS_SPI SDATA3 I/O pin |
| 54 | A09 | – | O | External bus · Address bit9 output pin |
| | P037 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | QSPI_SIO0 | | | HS_SPI SDATA0 I/O pin |
| 55 | A05 | – | O | External bus · Address bit5 output pin |
| | P033 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 56 | A02 | – | O | External bus · Address bit2 output pin |
| | P030 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 57 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 58 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 59 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 60 | P025 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 61 | CS1X | – | O | External bus · Chip select 1 output pin |
| | P022 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 62 | D15 | – | O | External bus · Data bit15 I/O pin |
| | P017 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 63 | GOUT1 | – | O | Display digital G1 output pin |
| | D12 | | | External bus · Data bit12 I/O pin |
| | P014 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 64 | D8 | – | O | External bus · Data bit8 I/O pin |
| | P010 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 65 | D7 | – | O | External bus · Data bit7 I/O pin |
| | P007 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | PPG7 | | | PPG ch.7 output pin |
| | TOT3_2 | | | Reload timer ch.3 output pin (2) |
| 66 | D4 | – | O | External bus · Data bit4 I/O pin |
| | P004 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SOT3_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.3 serial data output pin (1) |
| | PPG4 | | | PPG ch.4 output pin |
| | TOT0_2 | | | Reload timer ch.0 output pin (2) |
| 67 | D1 | – | O | External bus · Data bit1 I/O pin |
| | P001 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SOT2_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.2 serial data output pin (1) |
| | PPG1 | | | PPG ch.1 output pin |
| | TIN1_2 | | | Reload timer ch.1 event input pin (2) |
| 68 | DCKOUT | – | O | Display reference clock output pin (for Internal sync) |
| | PG4 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 69 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 70 | C_3 | – | – | Built-in regulator capacitor connected pin 3 |
| 71 | BOUT4 | – | O | Display digital B4 output pin |
| | PF4 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 | GOUT7 | – | O | Display digital G7 output pin |
| | PE7 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 73 | GOUT4 | – | O | Display digital G4 output pin |
| | PE4 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 74 | ROUT7 | – | O | Display digital R7 output pin |
| | PD7 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 75 | ROUT4 | – | O | Display digital R4 output pin |
| | PD4 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 76 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 77 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 78 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 79 | AVSS3 | – | – | NTSC AD convertor GND pin |
| 80 | AVR3 | – | S | "L" side reference voltage for NTSC A/D converter pin |
| 81 | AVSS3 | – | – | NTSC AD convertor GND pin |
| 82 | BIN6 | – | O | Capture B6 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PC6 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 83 | BIN3 | – | O | Capture B3 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PC3 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 84 | GIN6 | – | O | Capture G6 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PB6 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 85 | GIN3 | – | O | Capture G3 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN7 | | | Capture VIN7 input pin (656 mode) |
| | PB3 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 86 | RIN6 | – | O | Capture R6 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN4 | | | Capture VIN4 input pin (656 mode) |
| | PA6 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 87 | RIN3 | – | O | Capture R3 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN1 | | | Capture VIN1 input pin (656 mode) |
| | PA3 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 88 | P122 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SCK5 | | | LIN-UART ch.5 clock I/O pin |
| | OCU0 | | | Output compare ch.0 output pin |
| | PPG7_2 | | | PPG ch.7 output pin (2) |
| | TOT3 | | | Reload timer ch.3 output pin |
| 89 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 90 | MD2 | – | F2 | Mode pin 2 |
| 91 | FRCK7 | – | C | Free-run timer 7 clock input pin |
| | P114 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU5_1 | | | Input capture ch.5 input pin (1) |
| | SCK3 | | | LIN-UART ch.3 clock I/O pin |
| | TRG3 | | | PPG trigger 3 input pin (ch.12 to ch.15) |
| | TIN1 | | | Reload timer ch.1 event input pin |
| | SGA2 | | | Sound generator ch.2 SGA output pin |
| 92 | RX2 | – | C | CAN reception data 2 input pin |
| | P113 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | INT11 | | | INT11 External interrupt input pin |
| | PPG4_2 | | | PPG ch.4 output pin (2) |
| | TIN7 | | | Reload timer ch.7 event input pin |
| 93 | TDI | – | U | Test Data In (JTAG Boundary Scan Test) |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 94 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 95 | TRST | – | V | Test Reset (JTAG Boundary Scan Test) |
| 96 | AN30 | – | E | ADC Analog 30 input pin |
| | P086 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| 96 | ICU3_2 | – | E | Input capture ch.3 input pin (2) |
| | PPG22 | | | PPG ch.22 output pin |
| | PWM2P5 | | | SMC ch.5 output pin |
| 97 | AN27 | – | E | ADC Analog 27 input pin |
| | P083 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU0_2 | | | Input capture ch.0 input pin (2) |
| | PPG19 | | | PPG ch.19 output pin |
| | PWM2M4 | | | SMC ch.4 output pin |
| | UDCZIN2 | | | Up/down counter ch.2 ZIN input pin |
| 98 | AN24 | – | E | ADC Analog 24 input pin |
| | P080 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SIN6 | | | LIN-UART ch.6 serial data input pin |
| | PPG16 | | | PPG ch.16 output pin |
| | PWM1P4 | | | SMC ch.4 output pin |
| | UDCAIN0_1 | | | Up/down counter ch.0 AIN input pin (1) |
| 99 | AN21 | – | E | ADC Analog 21 input pin |
| | P075 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU8 | | | Input capture ch.8 input pin |
| | SIN7_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.7 serial data input pin |
| | PPG13_1 | | | PPG ch.13 output pin (1) |
| | PWM1M3 | | | SMC ch.3 output pin |
| 100 | AN18 | – | E | ADC Analog 18 input pin |
| | P072 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU11 | | | Input capture ch.11 input pin |
| | SIN8 | | | Multi-function serial ch.8 serial data input pin |
| | PWM2P2 | | | SMC ch.2 output pin |
| 101 | AN15 | – | E | ADC Analog 15 input pin |
| | P067 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SIN9 | | | Multi-function serial ch.9 serial data input pin |
| | PWM2M1 | | | SMC ch.1 output pin |
| | UDCAIN0 | | | Up/down counter ch.0 AIN input pin |
| 102 | AN12 | – | E | ADC Analog 12 input pin |
| | P064 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM1P1 | | | SMC ch.1 output pin |
| | UDCAIN1 | | | Up/down counter ch.1 AIN input pin |
| 103 | AN9 | – | E | ADC Analog 9 input pin |
| | P061 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT10 | | | Multi-function serial ch.10 serial data output pin |
| | PWM1M0 | | | SMC ch.0 output pin |
| 104 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 105 | AN7 | – | C | ADC Analog 7 input pin |
| | P107 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU11_1 | | | Input capture ch.11 input pin (1) |
| | PPG5_1 | | | PPG ch.5 output pin (1) |
| | TOT7_1 | | | Reload timer ch.7 output pin (1) |
| | SGO4_1 | | | Sound generator ch.4 SGO output pin |
| 106 | AN4 | – | C | ADC Analog 4 input pin |
| 106 | P104 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU8_1 | | | Input capture ch.8 input pin (1) |
| | SOT5_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.5 serial data output pin (1) |
| | PPG2_1 | | | PPG ch.2 output pin (1) |
| | TOT0_1 | | | Reload timer ch.0 output pin (1) |
| 107 | AN2 | – | C | ADC Analog 2 input pin |
| | P102 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU6_1 | | | Input capture ch.6 input pin (1) |
| | SCK4_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.4 clock I/O pin (1) |
| | PPG10 | | | PPG ch.10 output pin |
| | TIN2_1 | | | Reload timer ch.2 event input pin (1) |
| 108 | AVCC5 | – | – | A/D convertor analog power supply pin |
| 109 | P124 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU5_2 | | | Input capture ch.5 input pin (2) |
| | SOT11 | | | Multi-function serial ch.11 serial data output pin |
| | OCU2 | | | Output compare ch.2 output pin |
| | PPG9_2 | | | PPG ch.9 output pin (2) |
| | TIN9 | | | Reload timer ch.9 event input pin |
| 110 | RX0 | – | A | CAN reception data0 input pin |
| | P096 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | INT9 | | | INT9 External interrupt input pin |
| 111 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 112 | RX1 | – | C | CAN reception data 1 input pin |
| | FRCK6 | | | Free-run timer 6 clock input pin |
| | P111 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | INT10 | | | INT10 External interrupt input pin |
| | PPG2_2 | | | PPG ch.2 output pin (2) |
| | TOT9_1 | | | Reload timer ch.9 output pin (1) |
| 113 | P093 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU3_1 | | | Input capture ch.3 input pin (1) |
| | INT14 | | | INT14 External interrupt input pin |
| | SOT2 | | | LIN-UART ch.2 serial data output pin |
| | PPG8_1 | | | PPG ch.8 output pin (1) |
| | TIN8_1 | | | Reload timer ch.8 event input pin (1) |
| | SGA1 | | | Sound generator ch.1 SGA output pin |
| 114 | NMIX | N | F1 | Non-masking interrupt input pin |
| 115 | TIOA1 | – | A | Base timer TIOA1 I/O pin |
| | P131 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU2 | | | Input capture ch.2 input pin |
| | INT4 | | | INT4 External interrupt input pin |
| | SIN1 | | | Multi-function serial ch.1 serial data input pin |
| | TRG1 | | | PPG trigger 1 input pin (ch.4 to ch.7) |
| | TOT7 | | | Reload timer ch.7 output pin |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 116 | MD0 | – | P | Mode pin 0 |
| 117 | MD1 | – | P | Mode pin 1 |
| 118 | P126 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | INT1 | | | INT1 External interrupt input pin |
| 118 | SIN0 | – | A | Multi-function serial ch.0 serial data input pin |
| | TRG0 | | | PPG trigger 0 input pin (ch.0 to ch.3) |
| 119 | A24 | – | O | External bus · Address bit24 output pin |
| | P056 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SPI_XCS | | | SPI chip select output pin |
| 120 | A21 | – | O | External bus · Address bit21 output pin |
| | P053 | | | General-purpose I/O port(3V pin) |
| | SPI_DO | | | SPI data output pin |
| 121 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 122 | A16 | – | O | External bus · Address bit16 output pin |
| | P046 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | QSPI_CS3 | | | HS_SPI SSEL3 Output pin |
| 123 | A14 | – | O | External bus · Address bit14 output pin |
| | P044 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | QSPI_CS1 | | | HS_SPI SSEL1 Output pin |
| 124 | A11 | – | O | External bus · Address bit11 output pin |
| | P041 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | QSPI_SIO2 | | | HS_SPI SDATA2 I/O pin |
| 125 | A08 | – | O | External bus · Address bit8 output pin |
| | P036 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 126 | A04 | – | O | External bus · Address bit4 output pin |
| | P032 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 127 | A01 | – | O | External bus · Address bit1 output pin |
| | P027 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 128 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 129 | A00 | – | O | External bus · Address bit0 output pin |
| | P026 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 130 | REX | – | O | External bus · Read enable output pin |
| | P023 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 131 | WEX | – | O | External bus · Write enable output pin |
| | P020 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 132 | BOUT0 | – | O | Display digital B0 output pin |
| | D13 | | | External bus · Data bit13 I/O pin |
| | P015 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 133 | ROUT0 | – | O | Display digital R0 output pin |
| | D9 | | | External bus · Data bit9 I/O pin |
| | P011 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 134 | D6 | – | O | External bus · Data bit6 I/O pin |
| | P006 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | PPG6 | | | PPG ch.6 output pin |
| | TOT2_2 | | | Reload timer ch.2 output pin (2) |
| 135 | D3 | – | O | External bus · Data bit3 I/O pin |
| | P003 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SIN3_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.3 serial data input pin (1) |
| | PPG3 | | | PPG ch.3 output pin |
| | TIN3_2 | | | Reload timer ch.3 event input pin (2) |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 136 | D0 | – | O | External bus · Data bit0 I/O pin |
| 136 | P000 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SIN2_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.2 serial data input pin (1) |
| | PPG0 | | | PPG ch.0 output pin |
| | TIN0_2 | | | Reload timer ch.0 event input pin (2) |
| 137 | VSYNC | – | O | Display vertical sync signal output pin (for Internal sync)/ Display vertical sync signal input pin (for External sync) |
| | PG5 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 138 | BOUT7 | – | O | Display digital B7 output pin |
| | PF7 | | | General-purpose I/O port(3V pin) |
| 139 | BOUT5 | – | O | Display digital B5 output pin |
| | PF5 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 140 | BOUT3 | – | O | Display digital B3 output pin |
| | PF3 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 141 | GOUT6 | – | O | Display digital G6 output pin |
| | PE6 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 142 | GOUT3 | – | O | Display digital G3 output pin |
| | PE3 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 143 | ROUT6 | – | O | Display digital R6 output pin |
| | PD6 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 144 | ROUT3 | – | O | Display digital R3 output pin |
| | PD3 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 145 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 146 | DCKIN | – | O | Display reference clock input pin (for External sync) |
| | CMDTRG | | | GDC command trigger input pin |
| | PG0 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 147 | CSOUT | – | O | Display composite sync signal output pin, Graphics / Video switch (for External sync) output pin |
| | PG3 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 148 | HSIN | P | O | Capture horizontal sync signal input pin |
| | PG2 | – | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 149 | BIN7 | – | O | Capture B7 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PC7 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 150 | BIN4 | – | O | Capture B4 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PC4 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 151 | GIN7 | – | O | Capture G7 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PB7 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 152 | GIN4 | – | O | Capture G4 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | PB4 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 153 | RIN7 | – | O | Capture R7 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN5 | | | Capture VIN5 input pin (656 mode) |
| | PA7 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 154 | RIN4 | – | O | Capture R4 input pin (RGB mode) |
| | VIN2 | | | Capture VIN2 input pin (656 mode) |
| | PA4 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 155 | FRCK0 | – | C | Free-run timer 0 clock input pin |
| | P121 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | INT7 | | | INT7 External interrupt input pin |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 155 | SOT5 | – | C | LIN-UART ch.5 serial data output pin |
| | PPG6_2 | | | PPG ch.6 output pin (2) |
| | TOT2 | | | Reload timer ch.2 output pin |
| 156 | FRCK1 | – | C | Free-run timer 1 clock input pin |
| | P120 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | INT6 | | | INT6 External interrupt input pin |
| | SIN5 | | | LIN-UART ch.5 serial data input pin |
| | PPG5_2 | | | PPG ch.5 output pin (2) |
| | TOT1 | | | Reload timer ch.1 output pin |
| 157 | FRCK3 | – | C | Free-run timer 3 clock input pin |
| | P116 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT4 | | | LIN-UART ch.4 serial data output pin |
| | TIN3 | | | Reload timer ch.3 event input pin |
| | SGA3 | | | Sound generator ch.3 SGA output pin |
| 158 | P097 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU4_1 | | | Input capture ch.4 input pin (1) |
| 158 | INT8 | | | INT8 External interrupt input pin |
| | SOT3 | | | LIN-UART ch.3 serial data output pin |
| | PPG0_1 | | | PPG ch.0 output pin (1) |
| | TIN0 | | | Reload timer ch.0 event input pin |
| | WOT | | | RTC overflow output pin |
| 159 | TX2 | – | C | CAN transmission data 2 output pin |
| | P112 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PPG3_2 | | | PPG ch.3 output pin (2) |
| | TOT10_1 | | | Reload timer ch.10 output pin (1) |
| 160 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 161 | AN29 | – | E | ADC Analog 29 input pin |
| | P085 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU2_2 | | | Input capture ch.2 input pin (2) |
| | PPG21 | | | PPG ch.21 output pin |
| | PWM1M5 | | | SMC ch.5 output pin |
| | UDCAIN2 | | | Up/down counter ch.2 AIN input pin |
| 162 | AN26 | – | E | ADC Analog 26 input pin |
| | P082 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SCK6 | | | LIN-UART ch.6 clock I/O pin |
| | PPG18 | | | PPG ch.18 output pin |
| | PWM2P4 | | | SMC ch.4 output pin |
| | UDCZIN0_1 | | | Up/down counter ch.0 ZIN input pin (1) |
| 163 | AN23 | – | E | ADC Analog 23 input pin |
| | P077 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU6 | | | Input capture ch.6 input pin |
| | SCK7_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.7 clock I/O pin |
| | PPG15_1 | | | PPG ch.15 output pin (1) |
| | PWM2M3 | | | SMC ch.3 output pin |
| 164 | AN20 | – | E | ADC Analog 20 input pin |
| | P074 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU9 | | | Input capture ch.9 input pin |
| 164 | SCK8 | – | E | Multi-function serial ch.8 clock I/O pin |
| | PPG12_1 | | | PPG ch.12 output pin (1) |
| | PWM1P3 | | | SMC ch.3 output pin |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 165 | AN17 | – | E | ADC Analog 17 input pin |
| | P071 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SCK9 | | | Multi-function serial ch.9 clock I/O pin |
| | PWM1M2 | | | SMC ch.2 output pin |
| 166 | AN14 | – | E | ADC Analog 14 input pin |
| | P066 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PWM2P1 | | | SMC ch.1 output pin |
| | UDCBIN0 | | | Up/down counter ch.0 BIN input pin |
| 167 | AN11 | – | E | ADC Analog 11 input pin |
| | P063 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| 167 | PWM2M0 | | | SMC ch.0 output pin |
| | UDCBIN1 | | | Up/down counter ch.1 BIN input pin |
| 168 | AN8 | – | E | ADC Analog 8 input pin |
| | P060 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SIN10 | | | Multi-function serial ch.10 serial data input pin |
| | PWM1P0 | | | SMC ch.0 output pin |
| 169 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 170 | AN6 | – | C | ADC Analog 6 input pin |
| | P106 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU10_1 | | | Input capture ch.10 input pin (1) |
| | PPG4_1 | | | PPG ch.4 output pin (1) |
| | TIN10_1 | | | Reload timer ch.10 event input pin (1) |
| | SGA4_1 | | | Sound generator ch.4 SGA output pin |
| 171 | AN3 | – | C | ADC Analog 3 input pin |
| | P103 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU7_1 | | | Input capture ch.7 input pin (1) |
| | SIN5_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.5 serial data input pin (1) |
| | PPG1_1 | | | PPG ch.1 output pin (1) |
| | TIN3_1 | | | Reload timer ch.3 event input pin (1) |
| 172 | AN1 | – | C | ADC Analog 1 input pin |
| | P101 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT4_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.4 serial data output pin (1) |
| | PPG9 | | | PPG ch.9 output pin |
| | TIN1_1 | | | Reload timer ch.1 event input pin (1) |
| 173 | AN0 | – | C | ADC Analog 0 input pin |
| | P100 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SIN4_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.4 serial data input pin (1) |
| | PPG8 | | | PPG ch.8 output pin |
| | TIN0_1 | | | Reload timer ch.0 event input pin (1) |
| 174 | TX0 | – | A | CAN transmission data0 output pin |
| | P095 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | PPG10_1 | | | PPG ch.10 output pin (1) |
| 175 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 176 | P092 | – | C | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU0_1 | | | Input capture ch.0 input pin (1) |
| | INT13 | | | INT13 External interrupt input pin |
| | SCK2 | | | LIN-UART ch.2 clock I/O pin |
| | PPG7_1 | | | PPG ch.7 output pin (1) |
| | TOT3_1 | | | Reload timer ch.3 output pin (1) |
| | SGO0 | | | Sound generator ch.0 SGO output pin |

| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 177 | P134 | – | A | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU5 | | | Input capture ch.5 input pin |
| | INT5 | | | INT5 External interrupt input pin |
| | PPG1_3 | | | PPG ch.1 output pin (3) |
| 177 | TRG2 | | | PPG trigger 2 input pin ( ch.8 to ch.11) |
| | TOT10 | | | Reload timer ch.10 output pin |
| 178 | TIOB0 | – | K | Base timer TIOB0 input pin |
| | P132 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU3 | | | Input capture ch.3 input pin |
| | INT2 | | | INT2 External interrupt input pin |
| | SOT1 | | | Multi-function serial ch.1 serial data output pin / $I^2C$ ch.1 serial data I/O pin |
| | TOT8 | | | Reload timer ch.8 output pin |
| 179 | TIOA0 | – | K | Base timer TIOA0 output pin |
| | P130 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU1 | | | Input capture ch.1 input pin |
| | INT0 | | | INT0 External interrupt input pin |
| | SCK0 | | | Multi-function serial ch.0 clock I/O pin / $I^2C$ ch.0 clock I/O pin |
| 180 | P127 | – | K | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SOT0 | | | Multi-function serial ch.0 serial data output pin / $I^2C$ ch.0 serial data I/O pin |
| 181 | RSTX | N | F1 | External reset input pin |
| 182 | RDY | – | O | External bus · Wait input pin |
| | P057 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 183 | A20 | – | O | External bus · Address bit20 output pin |
| | P052 | | | General-purpose I/O port(3V pin) |
| 184 | A19 | – | O | External bus · Address bit19 output pin |
| | P051 | | | General-purpose I/O port(3V pin) |
| 185 | A18 | – | O | External bus · Address bit18 output pin |
| | P050 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 186 | A13 | – | O | External bus · Address bit13 output pin |
| | P043 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | QSPI_CS0 | | | HS_SPI SSEL0 Output pin |
| 187 | A10 | – | O | External bus · Address bit10 output pin |
| | P040 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | QSPI_SIO1 | | | HS_SPI SDATA1 I/O pin |
| 188 | A07 | – | O | External bus · Address bit7 output pin |
| | P035 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 189 | A03 | – | O | External bus · Address bit3 output pin |
| 189 | P031 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 190 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 191 | P024 | – | O | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 192 | CS0X | – | O | External bus · Chip select 0 output pin |
| | P021 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 193 | BOUT1 | – | O | Display digital B1 output pin |
| | D14 | | | External bus · Data bit14 I/O pin |
| | P016 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |

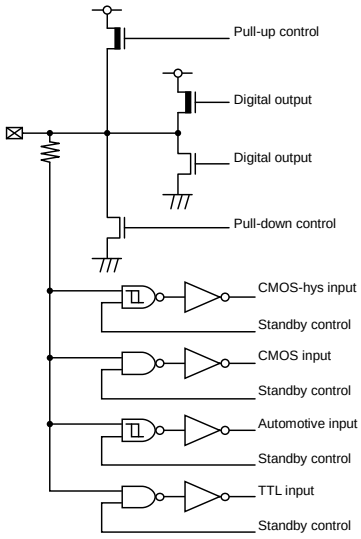
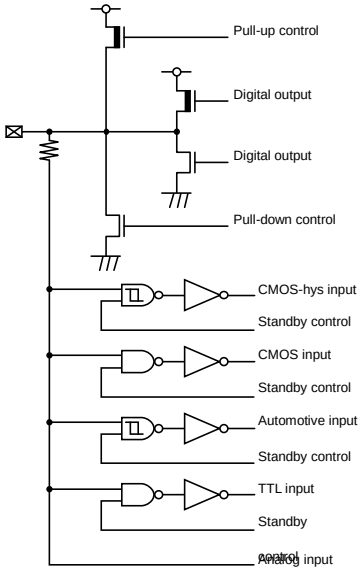
| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 194 | ROUT1 | – | O | Display digital R1 output pin |
| | D10 | | | External bus · Data bit10 I/O pin |
| | P012 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 195 | D5 | – | O | External bus · Data bit5 I/O pin |
| | P005 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SCK3_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.3 clock I/O pin (1) |
| | PPG5 | | | PPG ch.5 output pin |
| | TOT1_2 | | | Reload timer ch.1 output pin (2) |
| 196 | D2 | – | O | External bus · Data bit2 I/O pin |
| | P002 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| | SCK2_1 | | | LIN-UART ch.2 clock I/O pin (1) |
| | PPG2 | | | PPG ch.2 output pin |
| | TIN2_2 | | | Reload timer ch.2 event input pin (2) |
| 197 | DEOUT | P | O | Display enable display period output pin |
| | PG7 | – | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 198 | HSYNC | – | O | Display horizontal sync signal output pin (for Internal sync)/ Display horizontal sync signal input pin (for External sync) |
| | PG6 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 199 | BOUT6 | – | O | Display digital B6 output pin |
| | PF6 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 200 | BOUT2 | – | O | Display digital B2 output pin |
| | PF2 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 201 | GOUT5 | – | O | Display digital G5 output pin |
| | PE5 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 202 | GOUT2 | – | O | Display digital G2 output pin |
| | PE2 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 203 | ROUT5 | – | O | Display digital R5 output pin |
| | PD5 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 204 | ROUT2 | – | O | Display digital R2 output pin |
| | PD2 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 205 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 206 | CCLK | – | O | For capture, capture clock input pin |
| | PH3 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 207 | VSIN | P | O | Capture vertical sync signal input pin |
| | PG1 | – | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 208 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 209 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 210 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 211 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 212 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 213 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 214 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 215 | FRCK2 | – | C | Free-run timer 2 clock input pin |
| | P117 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SCK4 | | | LIN-UART ch.4 clock I/O pin |
| | TRG4 | | | PPG trigger 4 input pin (ch.16 to ch.19) |
| | TOT0 | | | Reload timer ch.0 output pin |
| | SGO3 | | | Sound generator ch.3 SGO output pin |

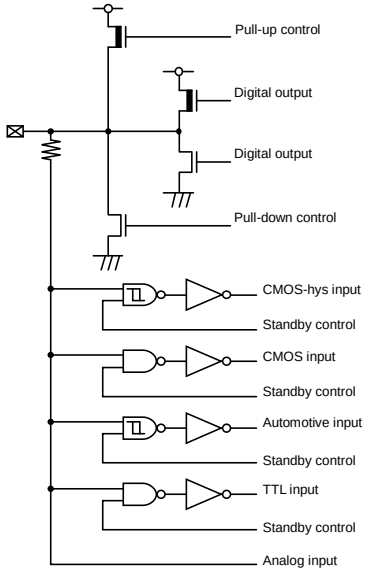
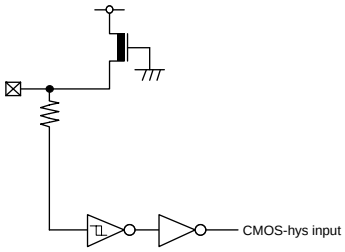
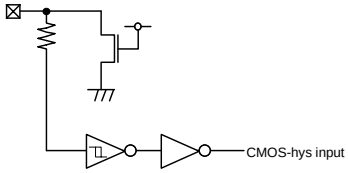
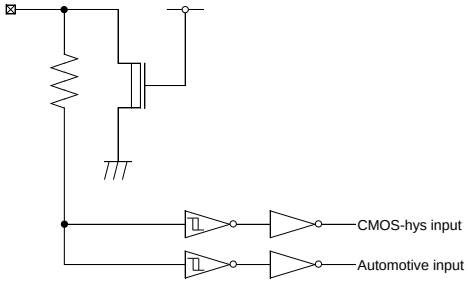
| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types*1 | Function*2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 216 | FRCK4 | – | C | Free-run timer 4 clock input pin |
| | P115 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | SIN4 | | | LIN-UART ch.4 serial data input pin |
| | TIN2 | | | Reload timer ch.2 event input pin |
| | SGO2 | | | Sound generator ch.2 SGO output pin |
| 217 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 218 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 219 | DVCC | – | – | SMC large current port power supply pin |
| 220 | DVSS | – | – | SMC large current port GND pin |
| 221 | DVCC | – | – | SMC large current port power supply pin |
| 222 | DVSS | – | – | SMC large current port GND pin |
| 223 | DVCC | – | – | SMC large current port power supply pin |
| 224 | DVSS | – | – | SMC large current port GND pin |
| 225 | DVCC | – | – | SMC large current port power supply pin |
| 226 | DVSS | – | – | SMC large current port GND pin |
| 227 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 228 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 229 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 230 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 231 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 232 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 233 | TIOB1 | – | K | Base timer TIOB1 input pin |
| | P133 | | | General-purpose I/O port |
| | ICU4 | | | Input capture ch.4 input pin |
| | INT3 | | | INT3 External interrupt input pin |
| | SCK1 | | | Multi-function serial ch.1 clock I/O pin / $I^2C$ ch.1 clock I/O pin |
| | PPG11_1 | | | PPG ch.11 output pin (1) |
| | TRG5 | | | PPG trigger 5 input pin ( ch.20 to ch.23) |
| | TOT9 | | | Reload timer ch.9 output pin |
| 234 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 235 | VCC5 | – | – | +5.0V power supply pin |
| 236 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 237 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 238 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 239 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 240 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 241 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 242 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 243 | A06 | – | O | External bus · Address bit6 output pin |
| | P034 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 244 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 245 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 246 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 247 | GOUT0 | – | O | Display digital G0 output pin |
| | D11 | | | External bus · Data bit11 I/O pin |
| | P013 | | | General-purpose I/O port (3V pin) |
| 248 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 249 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 250 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |

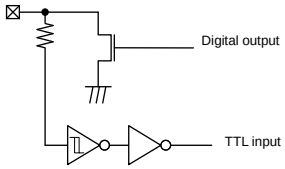
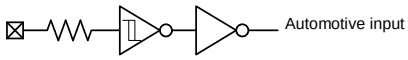
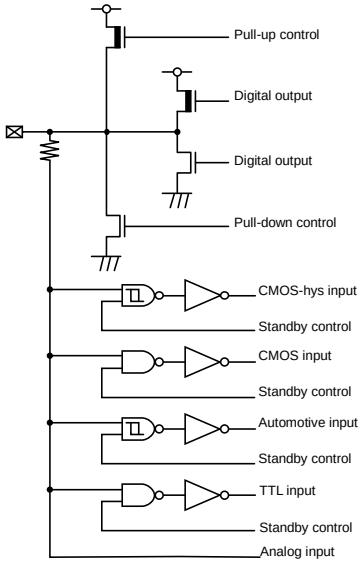
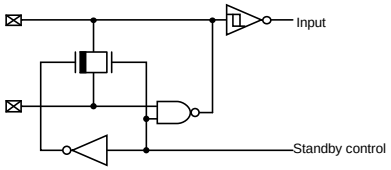
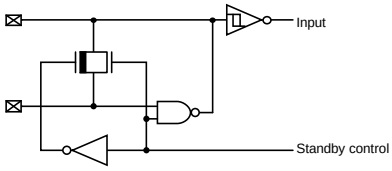
| BGA Pin No. | Pin Name | Polarity | I/O Circuit Types[*1] | Function[*2] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 251 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 252 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 253 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 254 | VSS | – | – | GND pin |
| 255 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 256 | VCC3 | – | – | +3.3V power supply pin |
| 257 | GND | – | – | GND pin |
| : | : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : |
| 320 | GND | – | – | GND pin |

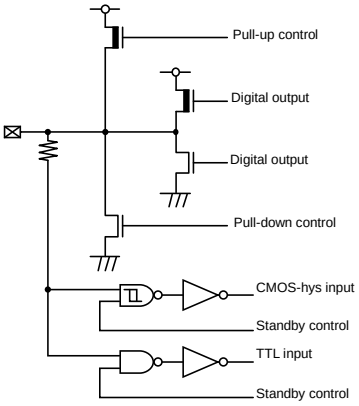
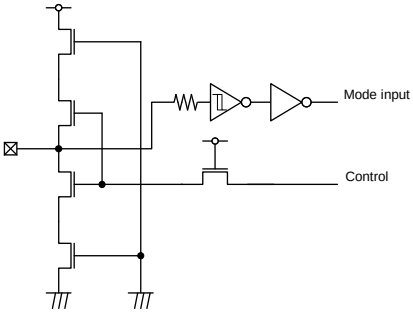
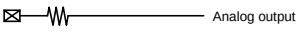
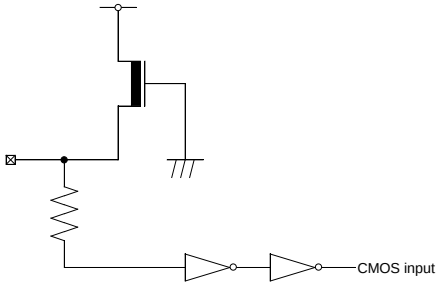
[*1]: For the I/O circuit types, see "I/O Circuit Type".
[*2]: For switching, see "I/O Port" of Hardware Manual.

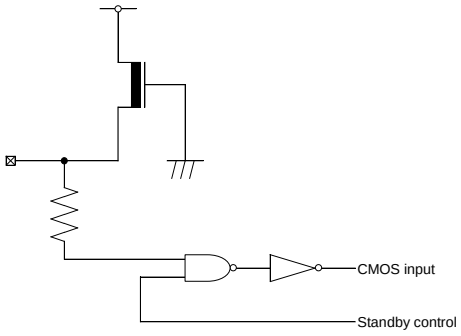
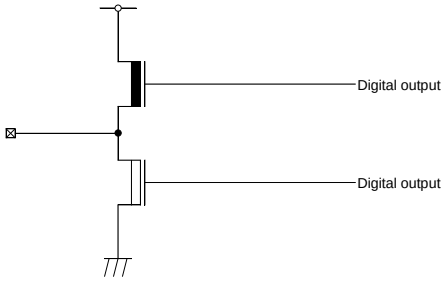
## 4. I/O Circuit Type

| Type | Circuit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| A |  | • General-purpose I/O port<br>• Output 1 mA, 2 mA<br>• Pull-up resistor control 50 kΩ<br>• Pull-down resistor control 50 kΩ<br>• CMOS input<br>• Schmitt input<br>• TTL input<br>• Automotive input |
| C |  | • Analog I/O, General-purpose I/O port<br>• Output 1 mA, 2 mA<br>• Pull-up resistor control 50 kΩ<br>• Pull-down resistor control 50 kΩ<br>• CMOS input<br>• Schmitt input<br>• TTL input<br>• Automotive input |

| Type | Circuit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| E |  | • Analog input, General-purpose I/O port<br>• Output 1mA,2mA,30mA (large current for SMC)<br>• Pull-up resistor control 50 kΩ<br>• Pull-down resistor control 50 kΩ<br>• CMOS input<br>• Schmitt input<br>• TTL input<br>• Automotive input |
| F1 |  | • Schmitt input<br>• Pull-up resistor control 50 kΩ (5 V cont) |
| F2 |  | • Schmitt input<br>• Pull-down resistor control 50 kΩ (5 V cont) |
| F3 |  | • Schmitt input<br>• Automotive input<br>• Pull-down resister control 50 kΩ (5 V cont) |

| Type | Circuit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| G |  | • Open-drain I/O<br>• Output 25 mA (NOD)<br>• TTL input |
| J |  | Automotive input |
| K |  | • Analog input, General-purpose I/O port<br>• Output 1 mA, 2 mA, 3 mA($I^2C$)<br>• Pull-up resistor control 50 kΩ<br>• Pull-down resistor control 50 kΩ<br>• CMOS input<br>• Schmitt input<br>• TTL input<br>• Automotive input |
| L |  | Main oscillation I/O |
| N |  | Sub oscillation I/O |

| Type | Circuit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| O |  | • Output 2 mA,5 mA,10 mA and 20 mA<br>• Pull-up resistor control 33 kΩ<br>• Pull-down resistor control 33 kΩ<br>• Schmitt input<br>• TTL input |
| P |  | • Mode I/O<br>• Schmitt input |
| S | | Analog input (3 V) |
| T |  | Analog output (3 V) |
| U |  | • TDI/TMS/TCK (JTAG)<br>• CMOS input<br>• Pull-up resistor control 50 kΩ (1.2V Cont) |

| Type | Circuit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|
| V |  | • TRST (JTAG)<br>• CMOS input<br>• Pull-up resistor control 50 kΩ (1.2 V Cont) |
| W |  | • TDO (JTAG)<br>In case of Boundary Scan Test mode.<br>• High Impedance state<br>In other case of Boundary Scan Test Mode.<br>• 5mA output |

# 5. Handling Precautions

Any semiconductor devices have inherently a certain rate of failure. The possibility of failure is greatly affected by the conditions in which they are used (circuit conditions, environmental conditions, etc.). This page describes precautions that must be observed to minimize the chance of failure and to obtain higher reliability from your Cypress semiconductor devices.

## 5.1 Precautions for Product Design

This section describes precautions when designing electronic equipment using semiconductor devices.

■Absolute Maximum Ratings

Semiconductor devices can be permanently damaged by application of stress (voltage, current, temperature, etc.) in excess of certain established limits, called absolute maximum ratings. Do not exceed these ratings.

■Recommended Operating Conditions

Recommended operating conditions are normal operating ranges for the semiconductor device. All the device's electrical characteristics are warranted when operated within these ranges.

Always use semiconductor devices within the recommended operating conditions. Operation outside these ranges may adversely affect reliability and could result in device failure.

No warranty is made with respect to uses, operating conditions, or combinations not represented on the data sheet. Users considering application outside the listed conditions are advised to contact their sales representative beforehand.

■Processing and Protection of Pins

These precautions must be followed when handling the pins which connect semiconductor devices to power supply and input/output functions.

1. Preventing Over-Voltage and Over-Current Conditions

   Exposure to voltage or current levels in excess of maximum ratings at any pin is likely to cause deterioration within the device, and in extreme cases leads to permanent damage of the device. Try to prevent such overvoltage or over-current conditions at the design stage.
2. Protection of Output Pins

   Shorting of output pins to supply pins or other output pins, or connection to large capacitance can cause large current flows. Such conditions if present for extended periods of time can damage the device.
   Therefore, avoid this type of connection.
3. Handling of Unused Input Pins

Unconnected input pins with very high impedance levels can adversely affect stability of operation. Such pins should be connected through an appropriate resistance to a power supply pin or ground pin.

■Latch-up

Semiconductor devices are constructed by the formation of P-type and N-type areas on a substrate. When subjected to abnormally high voltages, internal parasitic PNPN junctions (called thyristor structures) may be formed, causing large current levels in excess of several hundred mA to flow continuously at the power supply pin. This condition is called latch-up.

CAUTION: The occurrence of latch-up not only causes loss of reliability in the semiconductor device, but can cause injury or damage from high heat, smoke or flame. To prevent this from happening, do the following:

1. Be sure that voltages applied to pins do not exceed the absolute maximum ratings. This should include attention to abnormal noise, surge levels, etc.
2. Be sure that abnormal current flows do not occur during the power-on sequence.

■Observance of Safety Regulations and Standards

Most countries in the world have established standards and regulations regarding safety, protection from electromagnetic interference, etc. Customers are requested to observe applicable regulations and standards in the design of products.

■Fail-Safe Design

Any semiconductor devices have inherently a certain rate of failure. You must protect against injury, damage or loss from such failures by incorporating safety design measures into your facility and equipment such as redundancy, fire protection, and prevention of over-current levels and other abnormal operating conditions.

■Precautions Related to Usage of Devices
Cypress semiconductor devices are intended for use in standard applications (computers, office automation and other office equipment, industrial, communications, and measurement equipment, personal or household devices, etc.).

CAUTION: Customers considering the use of our products in special applications where failure or abnormal operation may directly affect human lives or cause physical injury or property damage, or where extremely high levels of reliability are demanded (such as aerospace systems, atomic energy controls, sea floor repeaters, vehicle operating controls, medical devices for life support, etc.) are requested to consult with sales representatives before such use. The company will not be responsible for damages arising from such use without prior approval.

## 5.2 Precautions for Package Mounting

Package mounting may be either lead insertion type or surface mount type. In either case, for heat resistance during soldering, you should only mount under Cypress's recommended conditions. For detailed information about mount conditions, contact your sales representative.

■Lead Insertion Type
Mounting of lead insertion type packages onto printed circuit boards may be done by two methods: direct soldering on the board, or mounting by using a socket.

Direct mounting onto boards normally involves processes for inserting leads into through-holes on the board and using the flow soldering (wave soldering) method of applying liquid solder. In this case, the soldering process usually causes leads to be subjected to thermal stress in excess of the absolute ratings for storage temperature. Mounting processes should conform to Cypress recommended mounting conditions.

If socket mounting is used, differences in surface treatment of the socket contacts and IC lead surfaces can lead to contact deterioration after long periods. For this reason it is recommended that the surface treatment of socket contacts and IC leads be verified before mounting.

■Surface Mount Type
Surface mount packaging has longer and thinner leads than lead-insertion packaging, and therefore leads are more easily deformed or bent. The use of packages with higher pin counts and narrower pin pitch results in increased susceptibility to open connections caused by deformed pins, or shorting due to solder bridges.

You must use appropriate mounting techniques. Cypress recommends the solder reflow method, and has established a ranking of mounting conditions for each product. Users are advised to mount packages in accordance with Cypress ranking of recommended conditions.

■Lead-Free Packaging
CAUTION: When ball grid array (BGA) packages with Sn-Ag-Cu balls are mounted using Sn-Pb eutectic soldering, junction strength may be reduced under some conditions of use.

■Storage of Semiconductor Devices
Because plastic chip packages are formed from plastic resins, exposure to natural environmental conditions will cause absorption of moisture. During mounting, the application of heat to a package that has absorbed moisture can cause surfaces to peel, reducing moisture resistance and causing packages to crack. To prevent, do the following:

1. Avoid exposure to rapid temperature changes, which cause moisture to condense inside the product. Store products in locations where temperature changes are slight.
2. Use dry boxes for product storage. Products should be stored below 70% relative humidity, and at temperatures between 5°C and 30°C.
   When you open Dry Package that recommends humidity 40% to 70% relative humidity.
3. When necessary, Cypress. packages semiconductor devices in highly moisture-resistant aluminum laminate bags, with a silica gel desiccant. Devices should be sealed in their aluminum laminate bags for storage.
4. Avoid storing packages where they are exposed to corrosive gases or high levels of dust.

■Baking
Packages that have absorbed moisture may be de-moisturized by baking (heat drying). Follow the Cypress recommended conditions for baking.

Condition: 125°C/24 h

■Static Electricity

Because semiconductor devices are particularly susceptible to damage by static electricity, you must take the following precautions:

1. Maintain relative humidity in the working environment between 40% and 70%. Use of an apparatus for ion generation may be needed to remove electricity.
2. Electrically ground all conveyors, solder vessels, soldering irons and peripheral equipment.
3. Eliminate static body electricity by the use of rings or bracelets connected to ground through high resistance (on the level of 1 MΩ).
   Wearing of conductive clothing and shoes, use of conductive floor mats and other measures to minimize shock loads is recommended.
4. Ground all fixtures and instruments, or protect with anti-static measures.
5. Avoid the use of styrofoam or other highly static-prone materials for storage of completed board assemblies.

## 5.3 Precautions for Use Environment

Reliability of semiconductor devices depends on ambient temperature and other conditions as described above.

For reliable performance, do the following:

1. Humidity

   Prolonged use in high humidity can lead to leakage in devices as well as printed circuit boards. If high humidity levels are anticipated, consider anti-humidity processing.
2. Discharge of Static Electricity

   When high-voltage charges exist close to semiconductor devices, discharges can cause abnormal operation. In such cases, use anti-static measures or processing to prevent discharges.
3. Corrosive Gases, Dust, or Oil

   Exposure to corrosive gases or contact with dust or oil may lead to chemical reactions that will adversely affect the device. If you use devices in such conditions, consider ways to prevent such exposure or to protect the devices.
4. Radiation, Including Cosmic Radiation

   Most devices are not designed for environments involving exposure to radiation or cosmic radiation. Users should provide shielding as appropriate.
5. Smoke, Flame

CAUTION: Plastic molded devices are flammable, and therefore should not be used near combustible substances. If devices begin to smoke or burn, there is danger of the release of toxic gases.

Customers considering the use of Cypress products in other special environmental conditions should consult with sales representatives.

# 6. Handling Devices

This section explains the latch-up prevention and treatment of a pin.

■For latch-up prevention
If a voltage higher than VCC or a voltage lower than VSS is applied to an I/O pin, or if a voltage exceeding the ratings is applied between VCC pin and VSS pin, a latch-up may occur in CMOS IC. If the latch-up occurs, the power supply current increases excessively and device elements may be damaged by heat. Take care to prevent any voltage from exceeding the maximum ratings in device application.

Also, the analog power supply (AVCC5, AVRH5), the NTSC power supply (AVCC3, AVR3), analog input and power supply to high-current output buffer pins must not be exceed the digital power supply (VCC5 or VCC3) when the power supply to the analog system and high-current output buffer pins is turned on or off.

In the correct power-on sequence of the microcontroller, turn on the digital power supply (VCC5), analog power supplies (AVCC5, AVRH5), and the power supply of high-current output buffer pins (DVCC) simultaneously. Or, turn on the digital power supply (VCC5), and then turn on analog power supplies (AVCC5, AVRH5) and the power supply of high-current output buffer pins (DVCC).

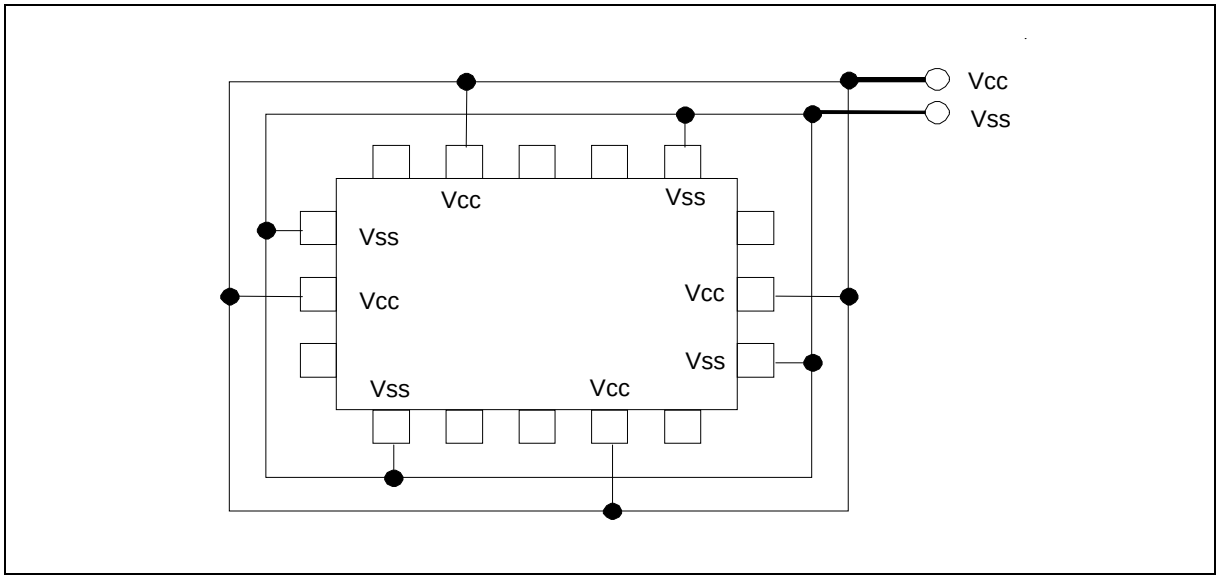
In the correct power-on sequence of GDC, similarly turn on the digital power supply (VCC3) and the NTSC analog power supply (AVCC3) simultaneously. Or, turn on the digital power supply (VCC3), and then turn on the NTSC analog power supply (AVCC3).

■Treatment of unused pins
If unused input pins are left open, they may cause a permanent damage to the device due to malfunction or latch-up. Connect a 2kΩ resistor to each of unused pins for pull-up or pull-down processing.

Also, if I/O pins are not used, they must be set to the output state for opening or they must be set to the input state and treated in the same way as for the input pins.

■Power supply pins
The device is designed to ensure that if the device contains multiple VCC pin or VSS pin, the pins that should be at the same potential are interconnected to prevent latch-up or other malfunctions. Further, connect these pins to an external power supply or ground to reduce unwanted radiation, prevent strobe signals from malfunctioning due to a raised ground level, and fulfill the total output current standard, etc. As shown in Figure 1, all Vss power supply pins must be treated in the similar way. If multiple Vcc or Vss systems are connected, the device cannot operate correctly even within the guaranteed operating range.

**Figure 1. Power Supply Input Pins**




The power supply pins should be connected to VCC pin and VSS pin of this device at the low impedance from the power supply source.

In the area close to this device, a ceramic capacitor having the capacitance larger than the capacitor of C pin is recommended to use as a bypass capacitor between the VCC pin and the VSS pin.

As for BGA package product, the solder balls of VSS and VCC are placed in the most internal circumference of solder-ball-placement. In order to connect bypass capacitor close to these balls, the capacitors had better be implemented on the back side of a system board surface on which BGA package is implemented.

■Crystal oscillation circuit
An external noise to the X0 pin or X1 pin may cause a device malfunction. The printed circuit board must be designed to lay out the X0 pin and the X1 pin, crystal oscillator (or ceramic resonator), and the bypass capacitor to be grounded to the close position to the device.

The printed circuit board artwork is recommended to surround the X0 pin and X1 pin by ground circuits.

■Mode pins (MD2, MD1, MD0)
Connect the MD2, MD1and MD0 mode pin to the VCC pin or VSS pin directly. To prevent an erroneous selection of test mode caused by the noise, reduce the pattern length between each mode pin and the VCC pin or VSS pin on the printed circuit board. Also, use the low-impedance pin connection.

■During power-on
To prevent a malfunction of the voltage step-down circuit built in the device, set the voltage rising time to have 50µs or longer (between 0.2V and 2.7V) during power-on.

■Notes during PLL clock operation
When the PLL clock is selected and if the oscillator is disconnected or if the input is stopped, this clock may continue to operate at the free running frequency of the self-oscillator circuit built in the PLL clock. This operation is not guaranteed.

■Treatment of A/D converter power supply pins
Connect the pins to have AVCC5=AVRH5=VCC5 and AVSS5/AVRL5=VSS even if the A/D converter is not used.

Also, similarly connect the pins of NTSC A/D converter power supply to have AVCC3=VCC3 and AVSS3=VSS. At this time, open VIN/REFOUT.

■Notes on using external clock
An external clock is not supported. None of the external direct clock input can be used for both main clock and sub clock.

■Power-on sequence of A/D converter analog inputs
Be sure to turn on the digital power supply (Vcc5) first, and then turn on the A/D converter power supplies (AVcc5, AVRH5, AVRL5) and analog inputs (AN0 to AN31). Also, turn off the A/D converter power supplies and analog inputs first, and then turn off the digital power supply (Vcc5). When the AVRH5 pin voltage is turned on or off, it must not exceed AVCC5. Even if a common analog input pin is used as an input port, its input voltage must not exceed AVcc5. (However, the analog power supply and digital power supply can be turned on or off simultaneously.)

Be sure to similarly turn on the digital power supply (VCC3) first, and then turn on the A/D converter power supply (AVCC3) for NTSC and NTSC inputs (VIN, AVR). Also, turn off the A/D converter power supplies and analog inputs first, and then turn off the digital power supply (VCC3).

■Treatment of power supplies for high current output buffer pins (DVcc, DVss)
Be sure to turn on the digital power supply (Vcc) first, and then turn on the power supplies for high current output buffer pins (DVcc, DVss). Also, turn off the power supplies for high current output buffer pins first, and then turn off the digital power supply (Vcc).

Even if the high current output buffer pins are used as general-purpose ports, the power supplies of high current output buffer pins (DVcc, DVss) must be powered. (The power supplies of high current output buffer pins and the digital power supplies can be turned on or off simultaneously.)

■Treatment of C pin
This device contains a voltage step-down circuit. A capacitor must always be connected to the C pin to assure the internal stabilization of the device. For the standard values, see the "Recommended Operating Conditions" of the latest data sheet.

■Function switching of a multiplexed port
To switch between the port function and the multiplexed pin function, use the PFR (port function register).

■Low-power consumption mode
To transit to the sleep mode, watch mode, stop mode, watch mode(power-off) or stop mode(power-off), follow the procedure explained in the "Activating the sleep mode, watch mode, or stop mode" or the "Activating the watch mode (power-off) or stop mode(power-off)" of " POWER CONSUMPTION CONTROL".

Power supply for GDC can be turned off separately from the microcontroller.

Take the following notes when using a monitor debugger.

- Do not set a break point for the low-power consumption transition program.
- Do not execute an operation step for the low-power consumption transition program.

■Precautions when writing to registers including the status flag
When writing data in the register that has a status flag (especially, an interrupt request flag) to control function, taking care not to clear its status flag erroneously must be followed.

The program must be written not to clear the flag to the status bit, and then to set the control bits to have the desired value.

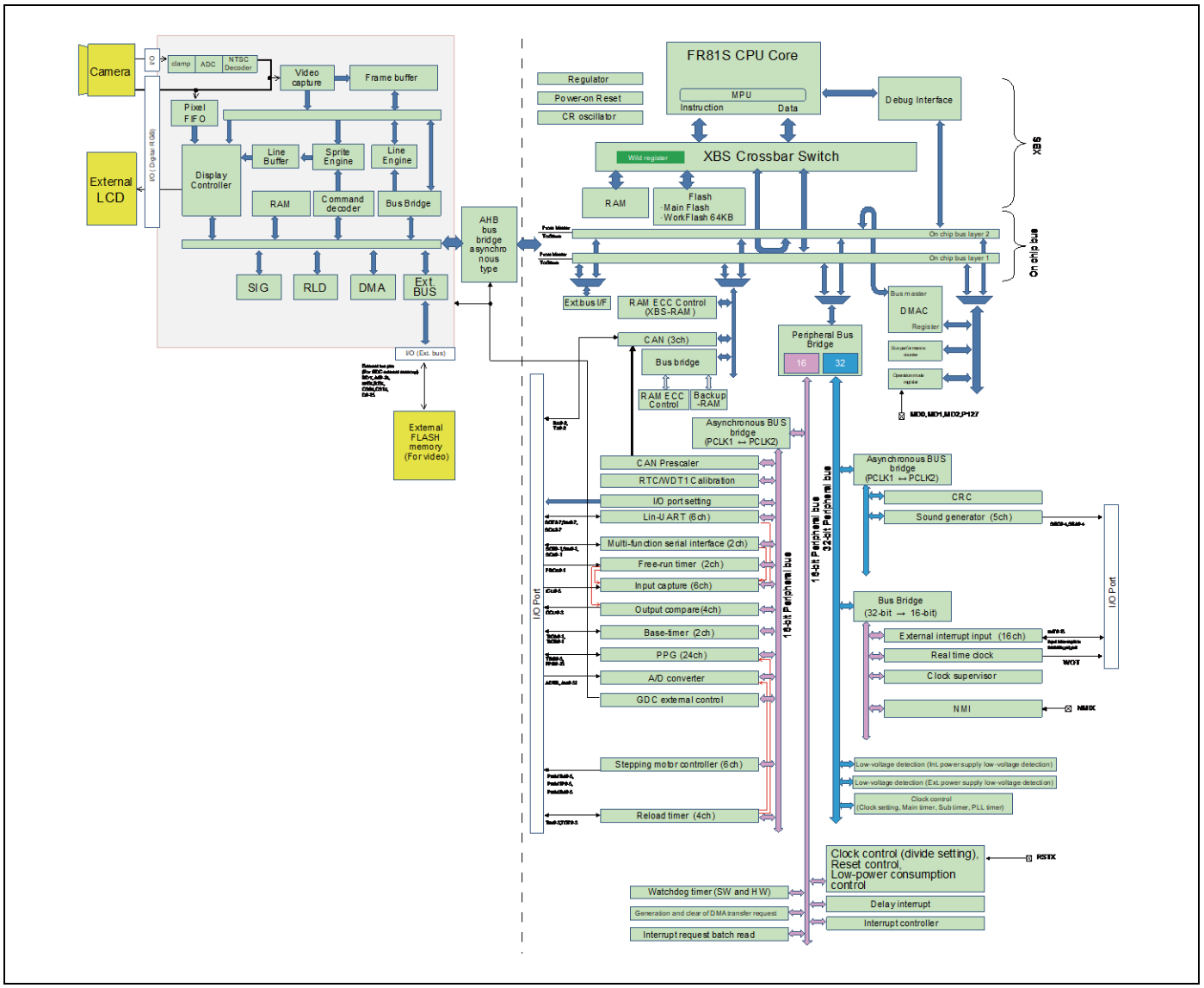
Especially, if multiple control bits are used, the bit instruction cannot be used. (The bit instruction can access to a single bit only.) By the Byte, Half-word, or Word access, data is written to the control bits and status flag simultaneously. During this time, take care not to clear other bits (in this case, the bits of status flag) erroneously.

**Note**:

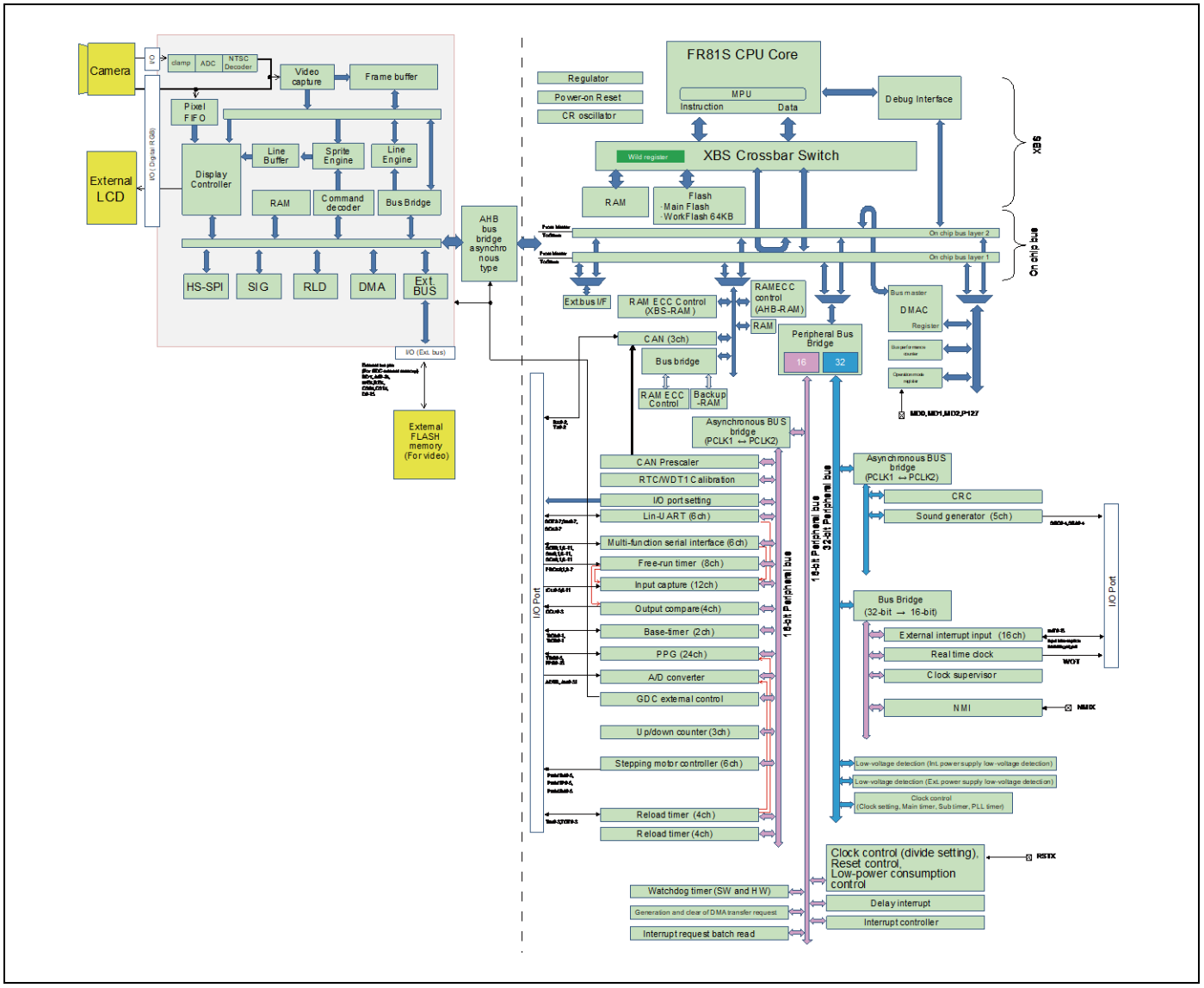
These points can be ignored because the bit instructions to a register which supports RMW are already taken the points into consideration. Care must be taken when the bit instruction is used to a register which does not support RMW.

## 7. Block Diagram

■CY91F591/592/594/596/597/599



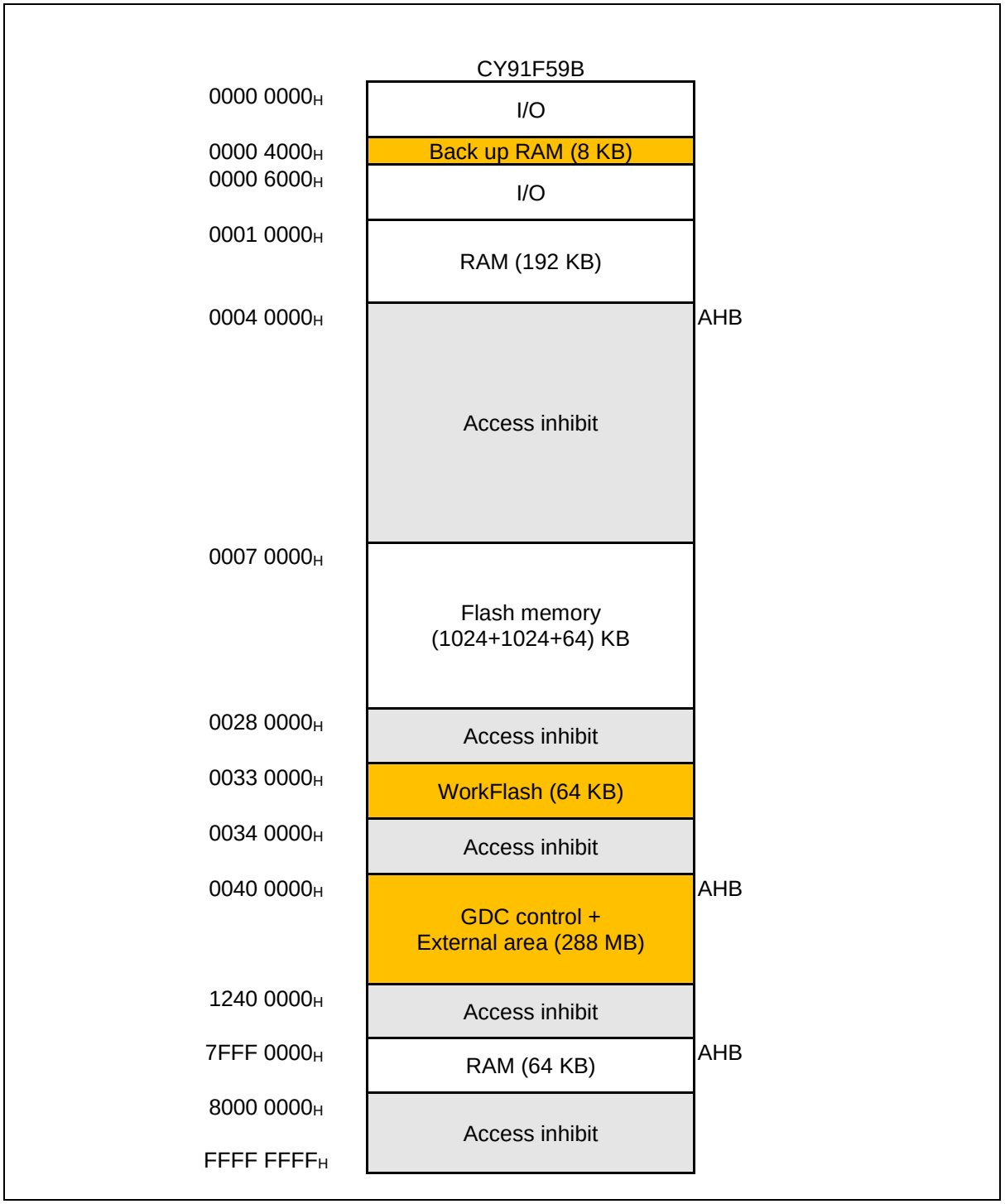
■CY91F59A/59B



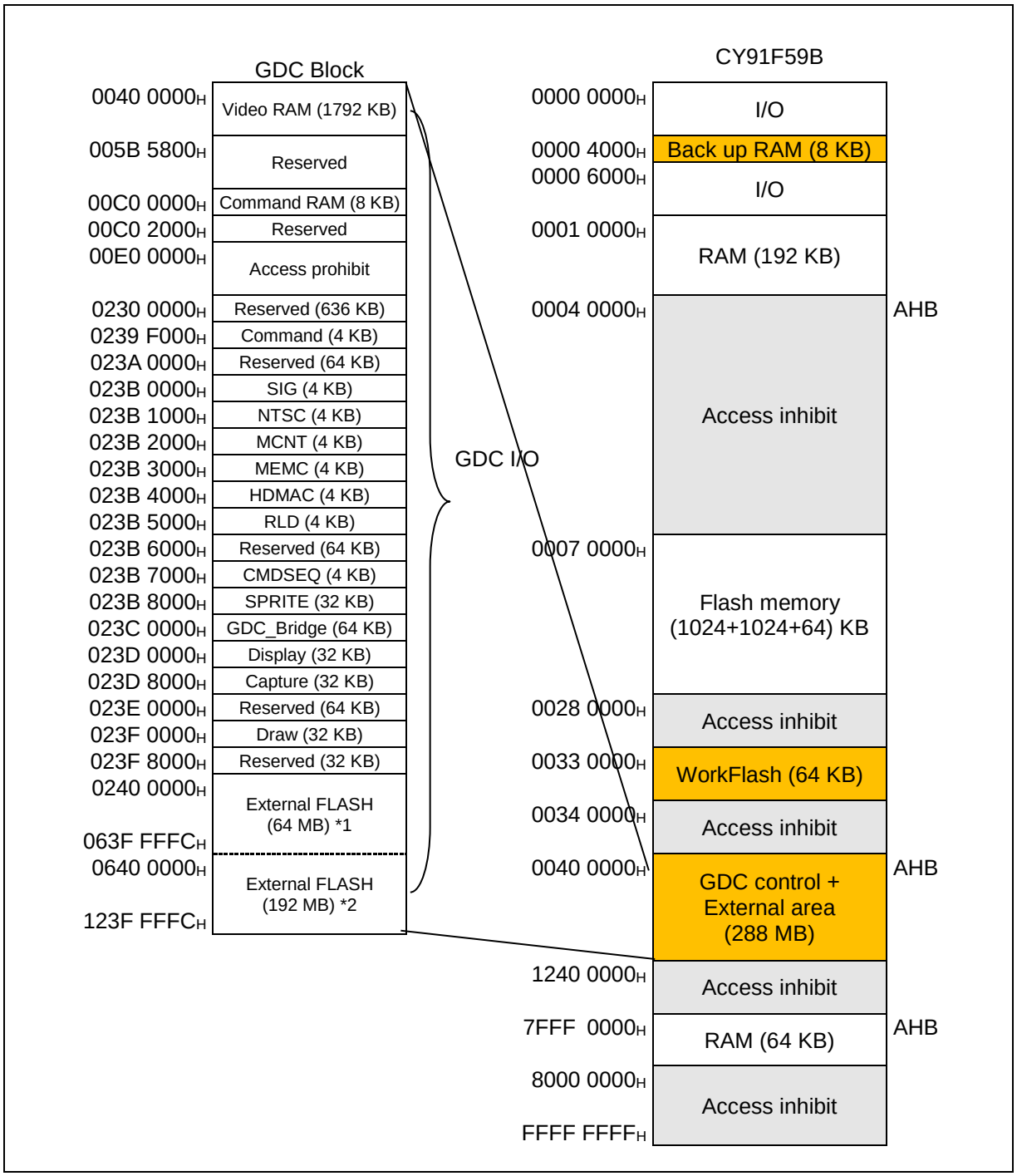

Note: I/O of peripheral functions can be confirmed at "PIN ASSIGNMENT" and "PIN DESCRIPTION".

## 8. Memory Map

■Memory map



■GDC memory map

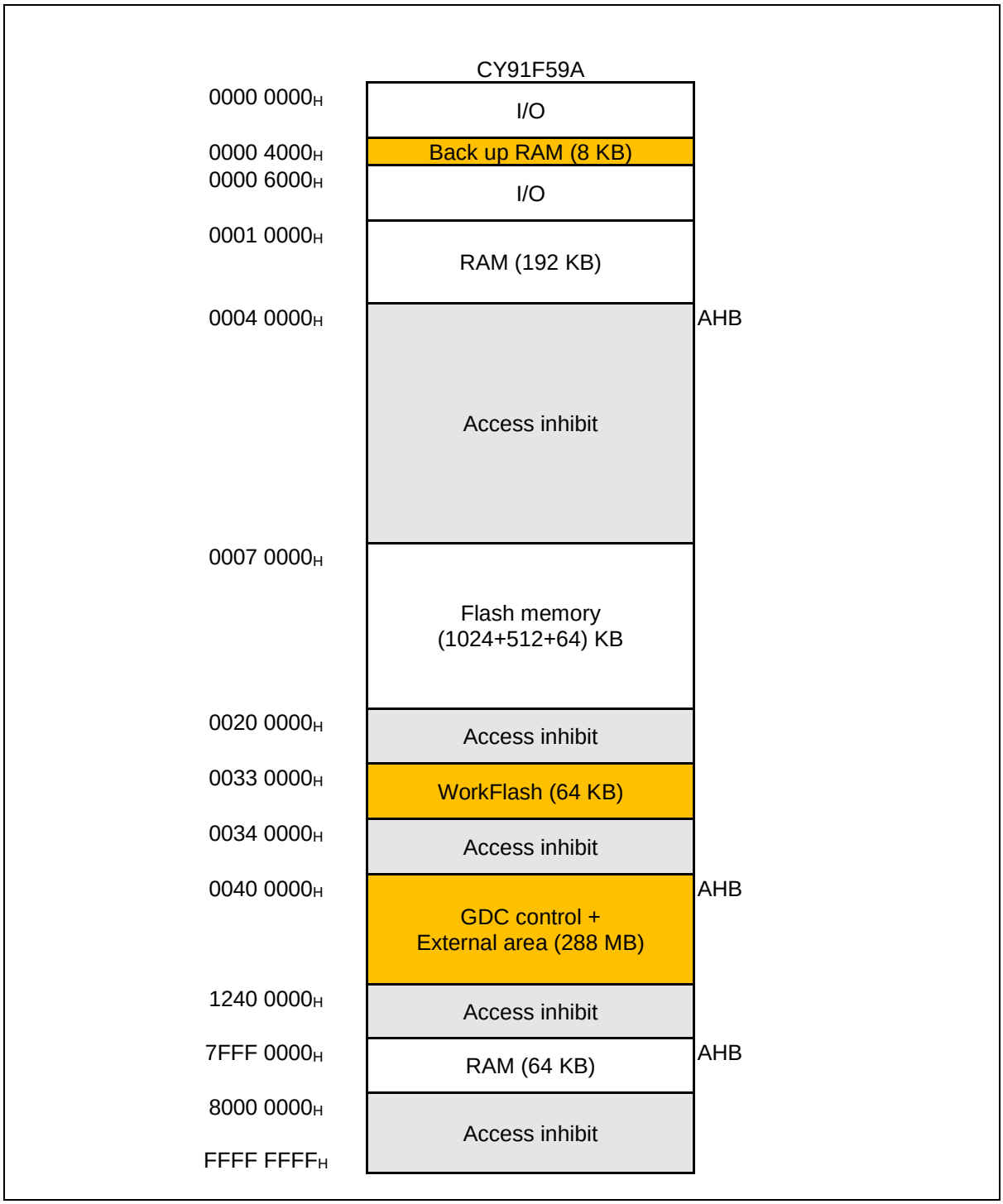



Note: The GDC area is executed mapping with the little endian.

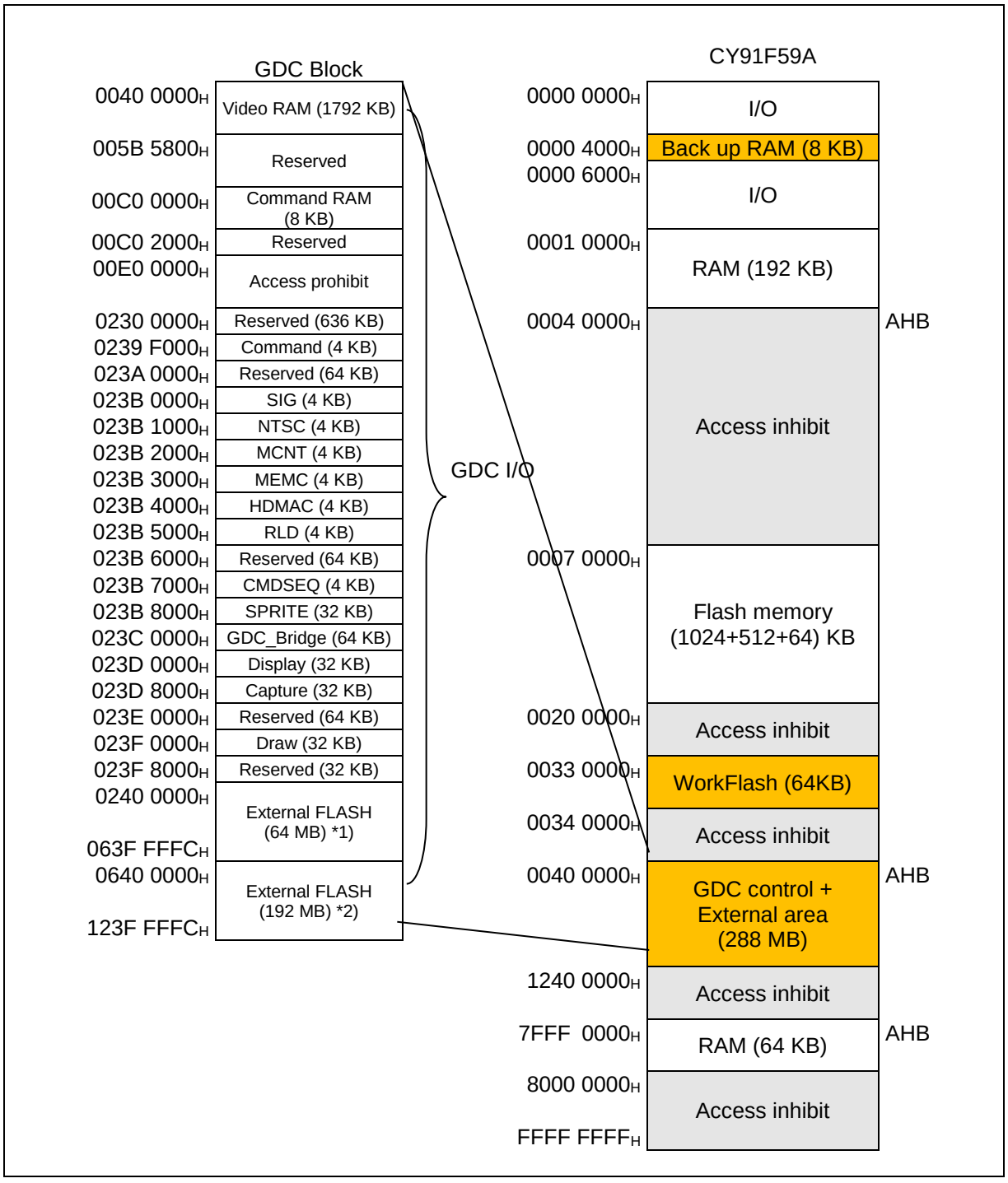
*1) Parallel interface supports 64 MB of memory space from 0240_0000H to 063F_FFFCH for External FLASH.

*2) HS-SPI supports additional 192 MB of memory space from 0640_0000H to 123F_FFFFH.
(HS-SPI totally supports 256 MB of memory space from 0240_0000H to 123F_FFFFH for External FLASH)

■Memory map


CY91F59A
0000 0000H
I/O
0000 4000H
Back up RAM (8 KB)
0000 6000H
I/O
0001 0000H
RAM (192 KB)
0004 0000H
AHB
Access inhibit
0007 0000H
Flash memory
(1024+512+64) KB
0020 0000H
Access inhibit
0033 0000H
WorkFlash (64 KB)
0034 0000H
Access inhibit
0040 0000H
AHB
GDC control +
External area (288 MB)
1240 0000H
Access inhibit
7FFF 0000H
AHB
RAM (64 KB)
8000 0000H
Access inhibit
FFFF FFFFH

■GDC memory map

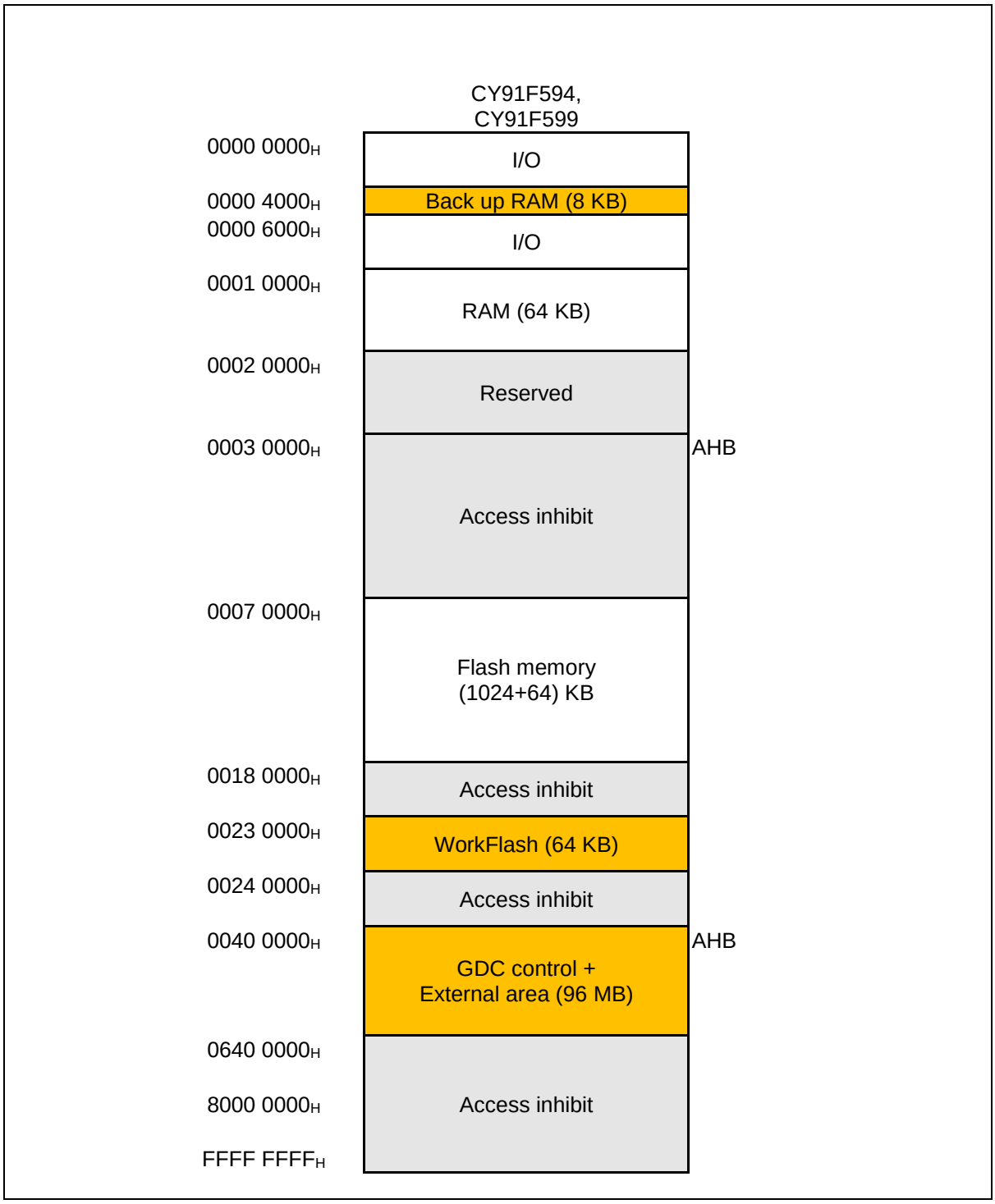



Note: The GDC area is executed mapping with the little endian.

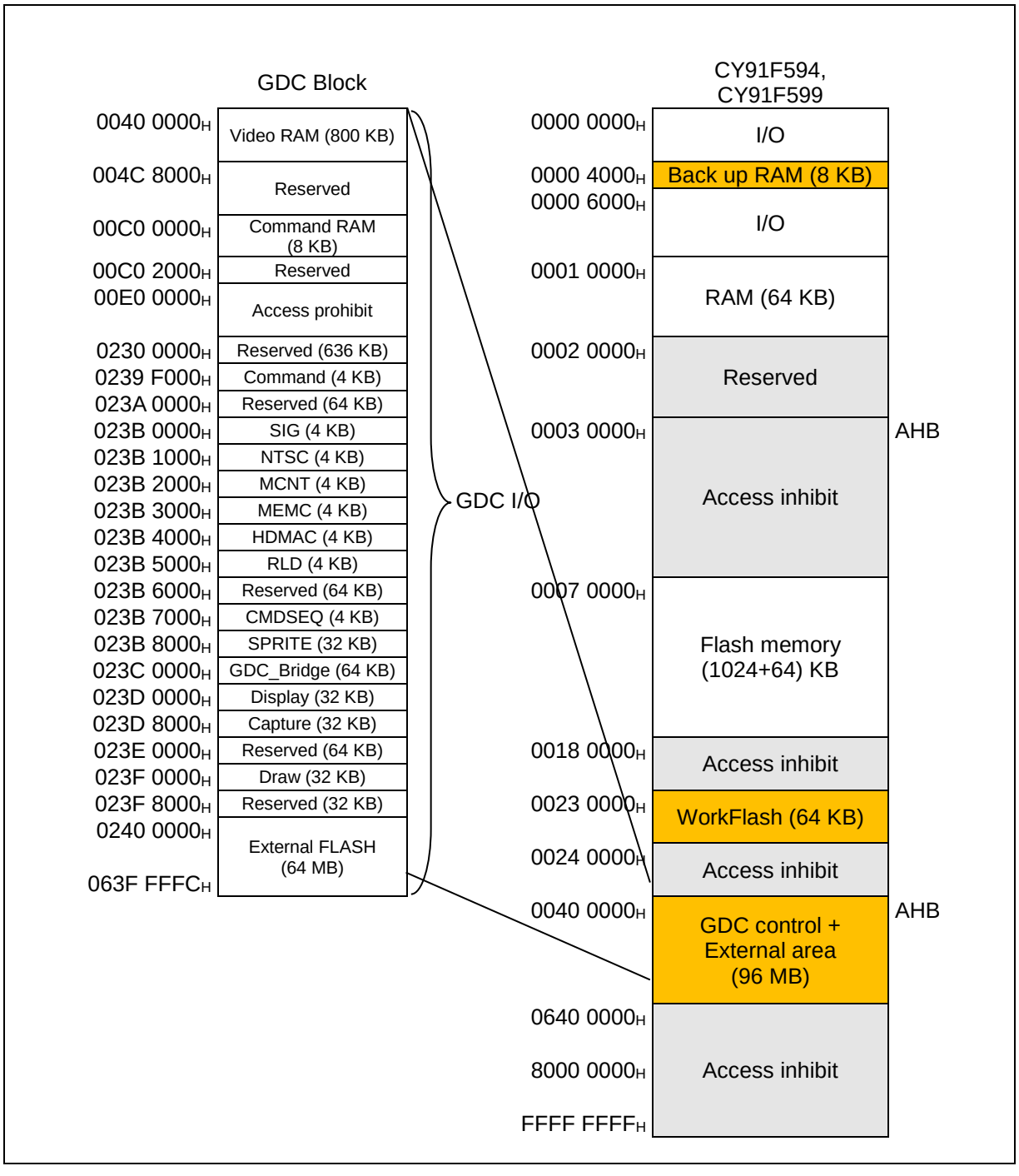
*1) Parallel interface supports 64 MB of memory space from 0240_0000H to 063F_FFFCH for External FLASH.

*2) HS-SPI supports additional 192 MB of memory space from 0640_0000H to 123F_FFFCH.
(HS-SPI totally supports 256 MB of memory space from 0240_0000H to 123F_FFFCH for External FLASH)

■Memory map

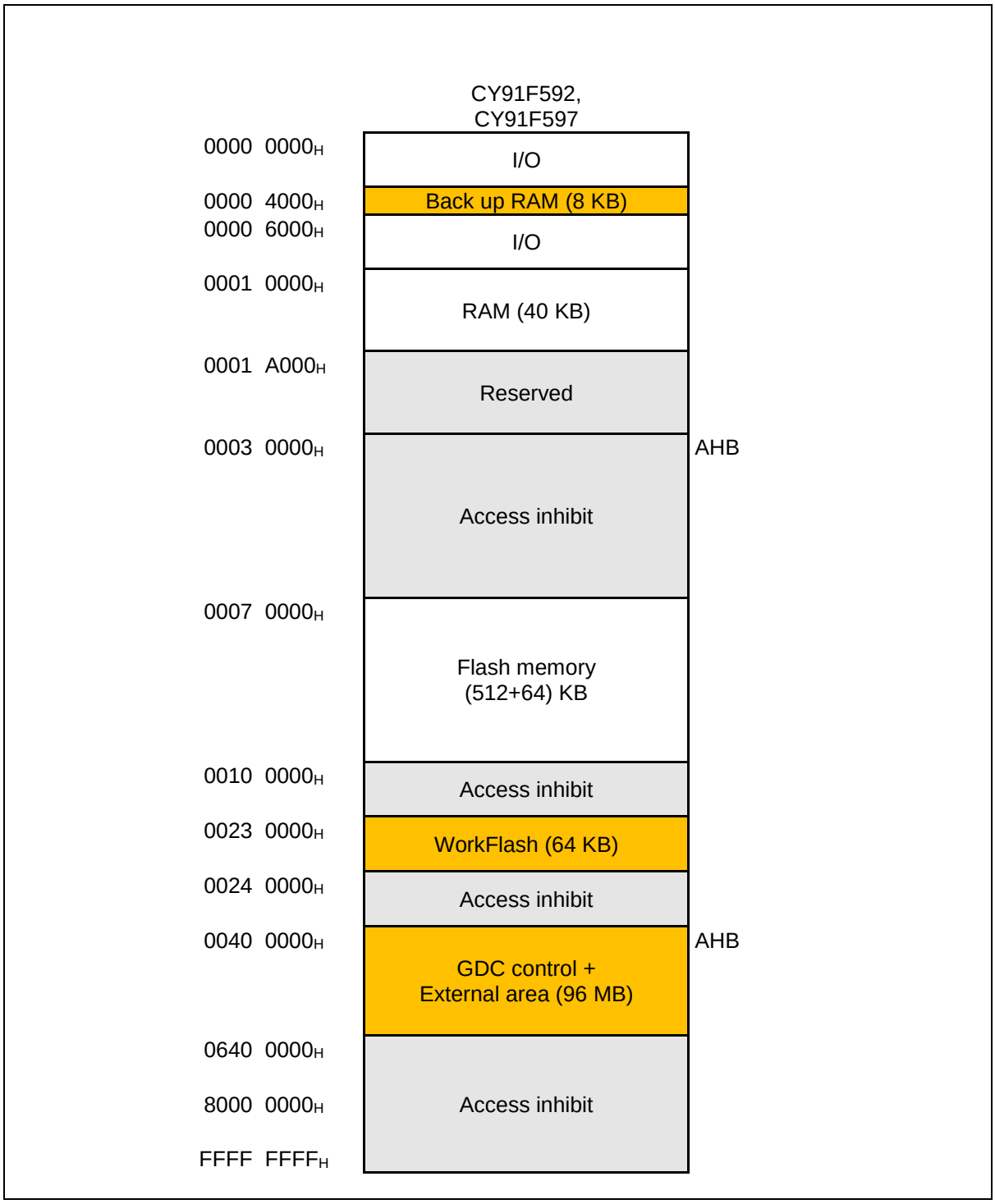

CY91F594,
CY91F599
0000 0000H
I/O
0000 4000H
Back up RAM (8 KB)
0000 6000H
I/O
0001 0000H
RAM (64 KB)
0002 0000H
Reserved
0003 0000H
Access inhibit
AHB
0007 0000H
Flash memory
(1024+64) KB
0018 0000H
Access inhibit
0023 0000H
WorkFlash (64 KB)
0024 0000H
Access inhibit
0040 0000H
GDC control +
External area (96 MB)
AHB
0640 0000H
Access inhibit
8000 0000H
FFFF FFFFH

■GDC memory map

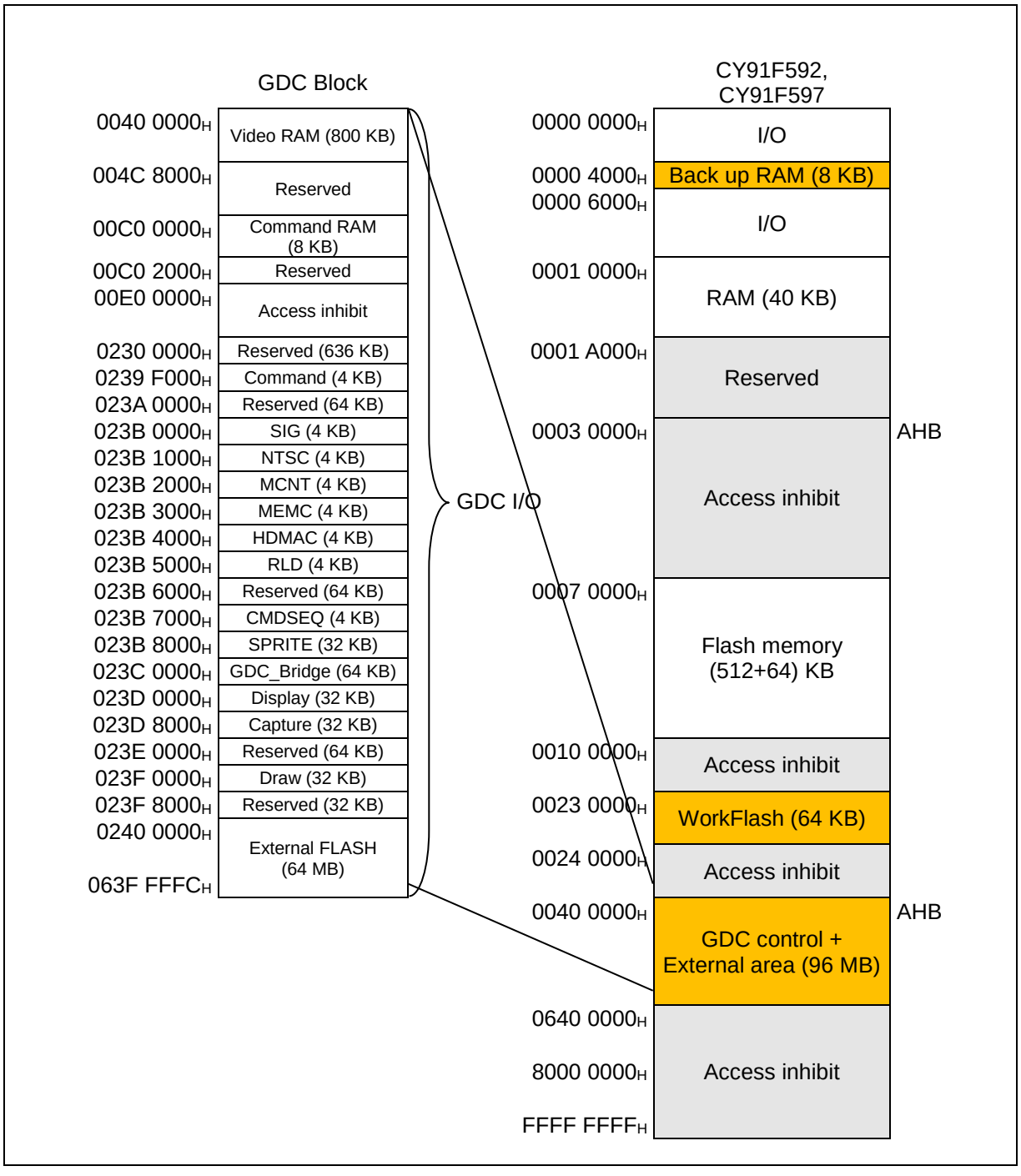



Note: The GDC area is executed mapping with the little endian.

■Memory map

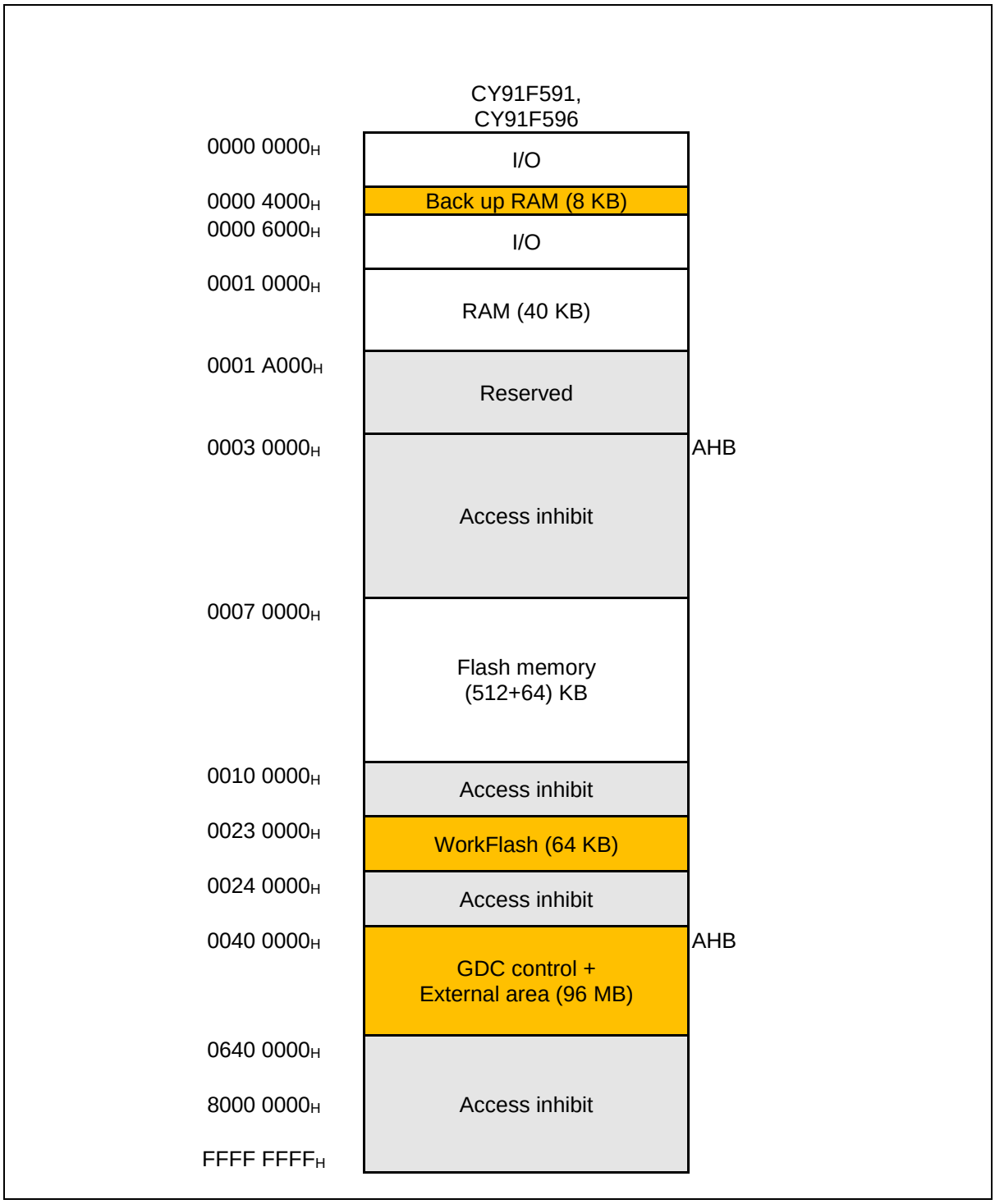

CY91F592,
CY91F597
0000 0000H
I/O
0000 4000H
Back up RAM (8 KB)
0000 6000H
I/O
0001 0000H
RAM (40 KB)
0001 A000H
Reserved
0003 0000H
Access inhibit
AHB
0007 0000H
Flash memory
(512+64) KB
0010 0000H
Access inhibit
0023 0000H
WorkFlash (64 KB)
0024 0000H
Access inhibit
0040 0000H
GDC control +
External area (96 MB)
AHB
0640 0000H
8000 0000H
Access inhibit
FFFF FFFFH

■GDC memory map

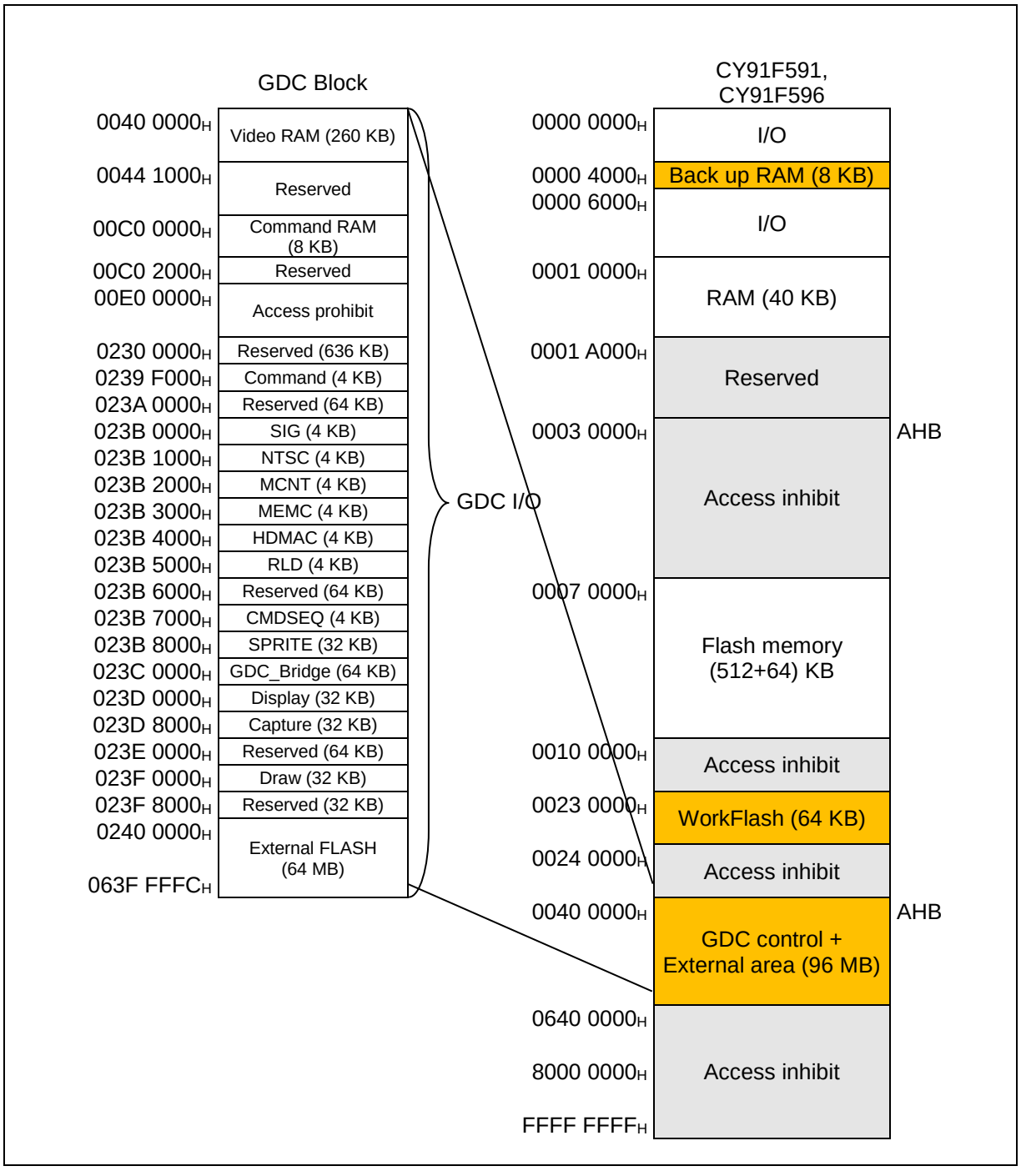



Note: The GDC area is executed mapping with the little endian.

■Memory map


CY91F591,
CY91F596
0000 0000H
I/O
0000 4000H
Back up RAM (8 KB)
0000 6000H
I/O
0001 0000H
RAM (40 KB)
0001 A000H
Reserved
0003 0000H
Access inhibit
AHB
0007 0000H
Flash memory
(512+64) KB
0010 0000H
Access inhibit
0023 0000H
WorkFlash (64 KB)
0024 0000H
Access inhibit
0040 0000H
GDC control +
External area (96 MB)
AHB
0640 0000H
Access inhibit
8000 0000H
FFFF FFFFH

■GDC memory map

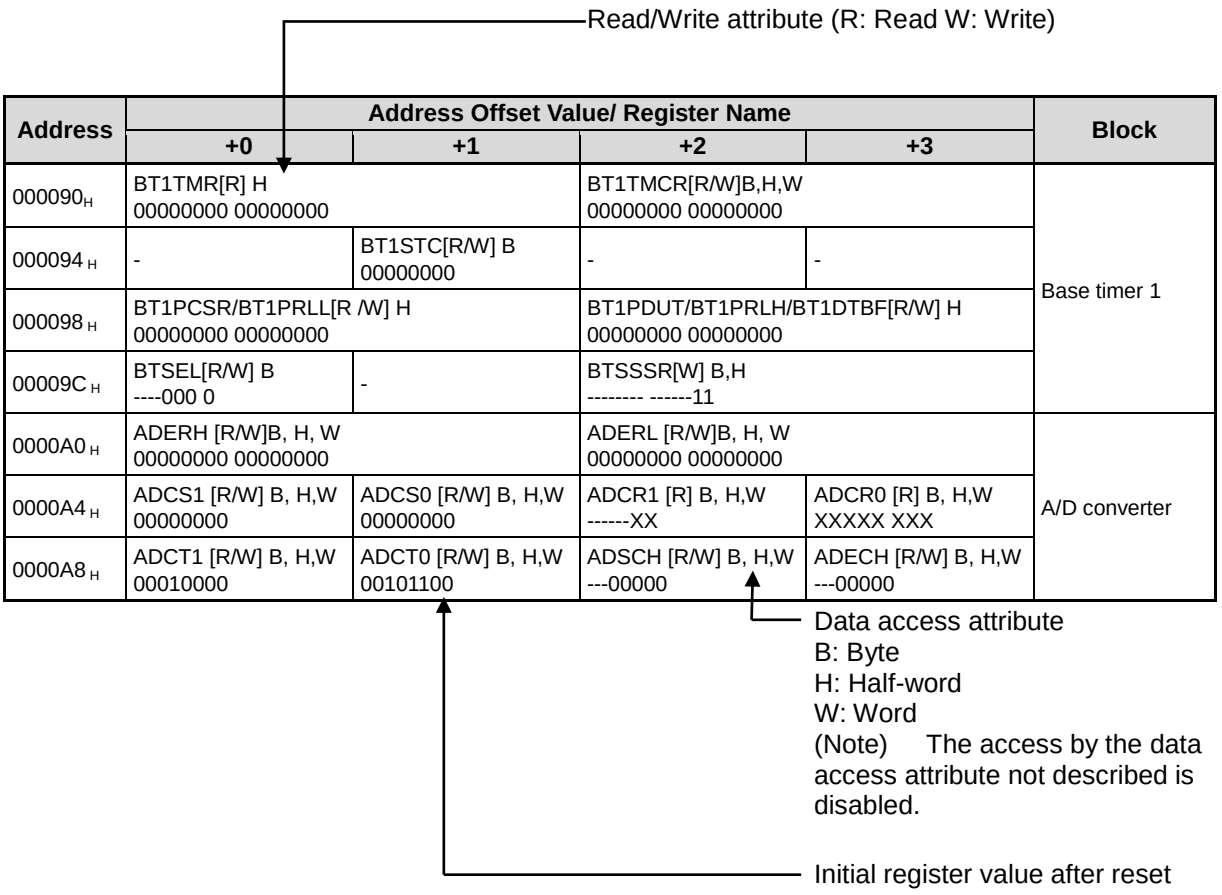



Note: The GDC area is executed mapping with the little endian.

## 9. I/O Map

The following I/O map shows the relationship between memory space and registers for peripheral resources.

■Legend of I/O Map




| Address | Address Offset Value/ Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000090H | BT1TMR[R] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | BT1TMCR[R/W]B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | Base timer 1 |
| 000094H | - | BT1STC[R/W] B<br>00000000 | - | - | |
| 000098H | BT1PCSR/BT1PRLL[R /W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | BT1PDUT/BT1PRLH/BT1DTBF[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 00009CH | BTSEL[R/W] B<br>----000 0 | - | BTSSSR[W] B,H<br>-------- ------11 | | |
| 0000A0H | ADERH [R/W]B, H, W<br>00000000 00000000 | | ADERL [R/W]B, H, W<br>00000000 00000000 | | A/D converter |
| 0000A4H | ADCS1 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 | ADCS0 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 | ADCR1 [R] B, H,W<br>------XX | ADCR0 [R] B, H,W<br>XXXXX XXX | |
| 0000A8H | ADCT1 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00010000 | ADCT0 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00101100 | ADSCH [R/W] B, H,W<br>---00000 | ADECH [R/W] B, H,W<br>---00000 | |

The initial register value after reset indicates as follows:

- "1": Initial value "1"
- "0": Initial value "0"
- "X": Initial value undefined
- "-": Reserved bit/Undefined bit
- "*": Initial value "0" or "1" according to the setting

Note: The access by the data access attribute not described is disabled.

■I/O map

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000000H | PDR00[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR01[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR02[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR03[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | Port data register |
| 000004H | PDR04[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR05[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | |
| 000008H | PDR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | |
| 00000CH | PDR12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDR13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XX-XXXXX | — | — | |
| 000010H | PDRA[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXX-- | PDRB[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXX-- | PDRC[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXX-- | PDRD[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXX-- | |
| 000014H | PDRE[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXX-- | PDRF[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXX-- | PDRG[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | PDRH[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----X--- | |
| 000018H<br>to<br>000028H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 00002CH<br>to<br>000030H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000034H<br>to<br>000038H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 00003CH | WDTCR0[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0--0000 | WDTCPR0[W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | WDTCR1[R]<br>B,H,W<br>----0110 | WDTCPR1[W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | Watchdog timer [S] |
| 000040H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000044H | DICR [R/W]<br>B<br>XXXXXXX0 | — | — | — | Delay interrupt |
| 000048H<br>to<br>00005CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000060H | TMRLRA0 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMR0 [R] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | Reload timer 0 |
| 000064H | TMRLRB0 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMCSR0 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 0-000000 | | |
| 000068H<br>to<br>00007CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000080H | BT0TMR [R] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | BT0TMCR [R/W] H<br>-0000000 00000000 | | Base timer 0 |
| 000084H | — | BT0STC<br>[R/W] B<br>0000-000 | — | — | |
| 000088H | BT0PCSR/BT0PRLL<br>[R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | BT0PDUT/BT0PRLH/BT0DTBF<br>[R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | |
| 00008CH | — | — | — | — | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000090H | BT1TMR [R] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | BT1TMCR [R/W] H<br>-0000000 00000000 | | Base timer 1 |
| 000094H | — | BT1STC<br>[R/W] B<br>0000-000 | — | — | |
| 000098H | BT1PCSR/BT1PRLL<br>[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | BT1PDUT/BT1PRLH/BT1DTBF<br>[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 00009CH | BTSEL01<br>[R/W] B<br>----0000 | — | BTSSSR<br>[W] B,H<br>-------- ------11 | | Base timer 0,1 |
| 0000A0H | ADERH [R/W] B, H, W<br>00000000 00000000 | | ADERL [R/W] B, H, W<br>00000000 00000000 | | A/D converter |
| 0000A4H | ADCS1<br>[R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- | ADCS0<br>[R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 | ADCR1<br>[R] B, H,W<br>------XX | ADCR0<br>[R] B, H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | |
| 0000A8H | ADCT1 [R/W]<br>B, H,W<br>00010000 | ADCT0 [R/W]<br>B, H,W<br>00101100 | ADSCH [R/W]<br>B, H,W<br>---00000 | ADECH [R/W] B,<br>H,W<br>---00000 | |
| 0000ACH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0000B0H | SCR0/(IBCR0)<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0--00000 | SMR0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>000-0000 | SSR0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0-000011 | ESCR0/(IBSR0)<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-0000000 | Multi-function serial 0<br><br>*1: Byte access is possible only for access to lower 8 bits<br><br>*2: Reserved because I2C mode is not set immediately after reset. |
| 0000B4H | RDR0/(TDR0)[R/W] B,H,W *1<br>-------0 00000000 | | BGR0 [R/W] H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0000B8H | — / (ISMK0) [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------- *2 | — / (ISBA0) [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------- *2 | — | — | |
| 0000BCH | FCR10 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00100 | FCR00 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | FBYTE20 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | FBYTE10 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 0000C0H | SCR1/(IBCR1)<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0--00000 | SMR1 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000-0000 | SSR1 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0-000011 | ESCR1/(IBSR1)<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-0000000 | Multi-function serial 1<br><br>*1: Byte access is possible only for access to lower 8 bits<br><br>*2: Reserved because I2C mode is not set immediately after reset. |
| 0000C4H | RDR1/(TDR1)[R/W] B,H,W *1<br>-------0 00000000 | | BGR1 [R/W] H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0000C8H | — / (ISMK1) [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------- *2 | — /( ISBA1) [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------- *2 | — | — | |
| 0000CCH | FCR11 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---00100 | FCR01[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | FBYTE21 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | FBYTE11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 0000D0H | SCR2 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SMR2 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SSR2 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00001000 | RDR2 /TDR2<br>[R/W] B, H, W<br>00000000 | LIN-UART2 |
| 0000D4H | ESCR2 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000X00 | ECCR2 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000-XX | BGR2 [R/W] B, H, W<br>-0000000 00000000 | | |
| 0000D8H | SCR3 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SMR3 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SSR3 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00001000 | RDR3 /TDR3<br>[R/W] B, H, W<br>00000000 | LIN-UART3 |
| 0000DCH | ESCR3 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000X00 | ECCR3 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000-XX | BGR3 [R/W] B, H, W<br>-0000000 00000000 | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 0000E0H | SCR4 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SMR4 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SSR4 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00001000 | RDR4 /TDR4<br>[R/W] B, H, W<br>00000000 | LIN-UART4 |
| 0000E4H | ESCR4 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000X00 | ECCR4 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000-XX | BGR4 [R/W] B, H, W<br>-0000000 00000000 | | |
| 0000E8H | SCR5 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SMR5 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SSR5 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00001000 | RDR5 /TDR5<br>[R/W] B, H, W<br>00000000 | LIN-UART5 |
| 0000ECH | ESCR5 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000X00 | ECCR5 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000-XX | BGR5 [R/W] B, H, W<br>-0000000 00000000 | | |
| 0000F0H | SCR6 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SMR6 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SSR6 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00001000 | RDR6 /TDR6<br>[R/W] B, H, W<br>00000000 | LIN-UART6 |
| 0000F4H | ESCR6 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000X00 | ECCR6 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000-XX | BGR6 [R/W] B, H, W<br>-0000000 00000000 | | |
| 0000F8H | SCR7 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SMR7 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | SSR7 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00001000 | RDR7 /TDR7<br>[R/W] B, H, W<br>00000000 | LIN-UART7 |
| 0000FCH | ESCR7 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000X00 | ECCR7 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000-XX | BGR7 [R/W] B, H, W<br>-0000000 00000000 | | |
| 000100H | TMRLRA1 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMR1 [R] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | Reload timer 1 |
| 000104H | TMRLRB1 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMCSR1 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 0-000000 | | |
| 000108H | TMRLRA2 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMR2 [R] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | Reload timer 2 |
| 00010CH | TMRLRB2 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMCSR2 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 0-000000 | | |
| 000110H | TMRLRA3 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMR3 [R] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | Reload timer 3 |
| 000114H | TMRLRB3 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMCSR3 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 0-000000 | | |
| 000118H<br>to<br>000140H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000144H | GCN13<br>[R/W] H<br>00110010 00010000 | | — | GCN23<br>[R/W] B<br>----0000 | PPG12,13,14,15 control |
| 000148H | GCN14<br>[R/W] H<br>00110010 00010000 | | — | GCN24<br>[R/W] B<br>----0000 | PPG16,17,18,19 control |
| 00014CH | GCN15<br>[R/W] H<br>00110010 00010000 | | — | GCN25<br>[R/W] B<br>----0000 | PPG20,21,22,23 control |
| 000150H | PTMR11 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR11 [W] H, W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG11 |
| 000154H | PDUT11 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN11 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000158H | PTMR12 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR12 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG12 |
| 00015CH | PDUT12 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN12 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000160H | PTMR13 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR13 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG13 |
| 000164H | PDUT13 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN13 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000168H | PTMR14 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR14 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG14 |
| 00016CH | PDUT14 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN14 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000170H | PTMR15 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR15 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG15 |
| 000174H | PDUT15 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN15 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000178H | PTMR16 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR16 [W] H, W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG16 |
| 00017CH | PDUT16 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN16 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000180H | PTMR17 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR17 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG17 |
| 000184H | PDUT17 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN17 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000188H | PTMR18 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR18 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG18 |
| 00018CH | PDUT18 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN18 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000190H | PTMR19 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR19 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG19 |
| 000194H | PDUT19 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN19 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000198H | PTMR20 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR20 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG20 |
| 00019CH | PDUT20 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN20 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0001A0H | PTMR21 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR21 [W] H, W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG21 |
| 0001A4H | PDUT21 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN21 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0001A8H | PTMR22 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR22 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG22 |
| 0001ACH | PDUT22 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN22 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0001B0H | PTMR23 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR23 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG23 |
| 0001B4H | PDUT23 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN23 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0001B8H | TMRLRA7 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMR7 [R] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | Reload timer 7<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0001BCH | TMRLRB7 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMCSR7 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 0-000000 | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 0001C0H | TMRLRA8 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMR8 [R] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | Reload timer 8<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0001C4H | TMRLRB8 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMCSR8 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 0-000000 | | |
| 0001C8H | TMRLRA9 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMR9 [R] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | Reload timer 9<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0001CCH | TMRLRB9 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMCSR9 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 0-000000 | | |
| 0001D0H | TMRLRA10 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMR10 [R] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | Reload timer 10<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0001D4H | TMRLRB10 [R/W] H<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | TMCSR10 [R/W] B, H,W<br>00000000 0-000000 | | |
| 0001D8H<br>to<br>0001DCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0001E0H | SCR10 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0--00000 | SMR10 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000-0000 | SSR10 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0-000011 | ESCR10 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | Multi-function serial 10<br><br>*1: Byte access is possible only for access to lower 8 bits.<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0001E4H | RDR10/(TDR10)[R/W] B,H,W *1<br>-------0 00000000 | | BGR10 [R/W] H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0001E8H | — | — | — | — | |
| 0001ECH | FCR110 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00100 | FCR010 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | FBYTE210 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | FBYTE110 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 0001F0H | SCR11 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0--00000 | SMR11 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000-0000 | SSR11 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0-000011 | ESCR11 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | Multi-function serial 11<br><br>*1: Byte access is possible only for access to lower 8 bits.<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0001F4H | RDR11/(TDR11)[R/W] B,H,W *1<br>-------0 00000000 | | BGR11 [R/W] H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0001F8H | — | — | — | — | |
| 0001FCH | FCR111 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00100 | FCR011 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | FBYTE211 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | FBYTE111 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000200H | PWC20 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | PWC10 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | Stepping motor controller |
| 000204H | — | PWC0 [R/W] B<br>-00000-- | PWS20 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-0000000 | PWS10 [R/W] B,H,W<br>--000000 | |
| 000208H | PWC21 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | PWC11 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | |
| 00020CH | — | PWC1 [R/W] B<br>-00000-- | PWS21 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-0000000 | PWS11 [R/W] B,H,W<br>--000000 | |
| 000210H | PWC22 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | PWC12 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | |
| 000214H | — | PWC2 [R/W] B<br>-00000-- | PWS22 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-0000000 | PWS12 [R/W] B,H,W<br>--000000 | |
| 000218H | PWC23 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | PWC13 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | |
| 00021CH | — | PWC3 [R/W] B<br>-00000-- | PWS23 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-0000000 | PWS13 [R/W] B,H,W<br>--000000 | |
| 000220H | PWC24 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | PWC14 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | |
| 000224H | — | PWC4 [R/W] B<br>-00000-- | PWS24 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-0000000 | PWS14 [R/W] B,H,W<br>--000000 | |
| 000228H | PWC25 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | PWC15 [R/W] H,W<br>------XX XXXXXXXX | | |
| 00022CH | — | PWC5 [R/W] B<br>-00000-- | PWS25 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-0000000 | PWS15 [R/W] B,H,W<br>--000000 | |
| 000230H to 00023CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000240H | CPCLR0 [R/W] W<br>11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 | | | | Free-run timer 0 |
| 000244H | TCDT0 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 000248H | TCCSH0 [R/W]B, H, W<br>0-----00 | TCCSL0 [R/W]B, H, W<br>-1-00000 | — | | |
| 00024CH | CPCLR1 [R/W] W<br>11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 | | | | Free-run timer 1 |
| 000250H | TCDT1 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 000254H | TCCSH1 [R/W]B, H, W<br>0-----00 | TCCSL1 [R/W]B, H, W<br>-1-00000 | — | | |
| 000258H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 00025CH | GCN10 [R/W] H<br>00110010 00010000 | | — | GCN20 [R/W] B<br>----0000 | PPG0,1,2,3 control |
| 000260H | GCN11 [R/W] H<br>00110010 00010000 | | — | GCN21 [R/W] B<br>----0000 | PPG4,5,6,7 control |
| 000264H | GCN12 [R/W] H<br>00110010 00010000 | | — | GCN22 [R/W] B<br>----0000 | PPG8,9,10,11 control |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000268H | — | — | — | PPGDIV [R/W] B<br>------00 | PPG0 |
| 00026CH | PTMR0 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR0 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | |
| 000270H | PDUT0 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN0 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000274H | PTMR1 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR1 [W] H, W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG1 |
| 000278H | PDUT1 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN1 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 00027CH | PTMR2 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR2 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG2 |
| 000280H | PDUT2 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN2 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000284H | PTMR3 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR3 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG3 |
| 000288H | PDUT3 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN3 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 00028CH | PTMR4 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR4 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG4 |
| 000290H | PDUT4 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN4 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 000294H | PTMR5 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR5 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG5 |
| 000298H | PDUT5 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN5 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 00029CH | PTMR6 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR6 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG6 |
| 0002A0H | PDUT6 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN6 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0002A4H | PTMR7 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR7 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG7 |
| 0002A8H | PDUT7 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN7 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0002ACH | PTMR8 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR8 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG8 |
| 0002B0H | PDUT8 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN8 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0002B4H | PTMR9 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR9 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG9 |
| 0002B8H | PDUT9 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN9 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0002BCH | PTMR10 [R] H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | PCSR10 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PPG10 |
| 0002C0H | PDUT10 [W] H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | PCN10 [R/W] B, H,W<br>0000000- 000000-0 | | |
| 0002C4H | IPCP0 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | Input Capture 0,1 |
| 0002C8H | IPCP1 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0002CCH | ICFS01 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | — | LSYNS0 [R/W] B,<br>H, W<br>--000000 | ICS01 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 0002D0H | IPCP2 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | Input Capture 2,3 |
| 0002D4H | IPCP3 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0002D8H | ICFS23 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | — | — | ICS23 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | |
| 0002DCH | IPCP4 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | Input Capture 4,5 |
| 0002E0H | IPCP5 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0002E4H | ICFS45 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | — | — | ICS45 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | |
| 0002E8H | OCCP0 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | Output compare 0,1 |
| 0002ECH | OCCP1 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 0002F0H | OCFS01 [R/W] B, H, W<br>------11 | — | OCSH01[R/W] B, H, W<br>---0--00 | OCSL01[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0000--00 | |
| 0002F4H | OCCP2 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | Output compare 2,3 |
| 0002F8H | OCCP3 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 0002FCH | OCFS23 [R/W] B, H, W<br>------11 | — | OCSH23[R/W] B, H, W<br>---0--00 | OCSL23[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0000--00 | |
| 000300H to 00030CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000310H | — | — | MPUCR [R/W] H<br>000000-0 ----0100 | | MPU [S]<br>(Only the CPU can access this area) |
| 000314H | — | — | — | — | |
| 000318H | — | | | | |
| 00031CH | — | — | — | | |
| 000320H | DPVAR [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000324H | — | — | DPVSR [R/W] H<br>-------- 00000--0 | | |
| 000328H | DEAR [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 00032CH | — | — | DESR [R/W] H<br>-------- 00000--0 | | |
| 000330H | PABR0 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 000334H | — | — | PACR0 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000338H | PABR1 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 00033CH | — | — | PACR1 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000340H | PABR2 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 000344H | — | — | PACR2 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000348H | PABR3 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 00034CH | — | — | PACR3 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000350H | PABR4 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | MPU [S]<br>(Only the CPU can access this area) |
| 000354H | — | — | PACR4 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000358H | PABR5 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 00035CH | — | — | PACR5 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000360H | PABR6 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 000364H | — | — | PACR6 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000368H | PABR7 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 00036CH | — | — | PACR7 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000370H | PABR8 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | MPU [S]<br>(Only product mounting MPU 12ch or 16ch)<br>(Only the CPU can access this area) |
| 000374H | — | — | PACR8 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000378H | PABR9[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 00037CH | — | — | PACR9 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000380H | PABR10 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 000384H | — | — | PACR10 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000388H | PABR11 [R/W] ,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 00038CH | — | — | PACR11 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000390H | PABR12 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 000394H | — | — | PACR12 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 000398H | PABR13 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 00039CH | — | — | PACR13 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 0003A0H | PABR14 [R/W]W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 0003A4H | — | — | PACR14 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 0003A8H | PABR15 [R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXX0000 | | | | |
| 0003ACH | — | — | PACR15 [R/W] H<br>000000-0 00000--0 | | |
| 0003B0H to 0003FCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000400H | ICSEL0[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-----000 | ICSEL1[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-----000 | ICSEL2[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-------0*1<br>------00*2 | ICSEL3[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-------0*1<br>------00*2 | Generation and clear of DMA transfer request<br>*1:CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9<br>*2:CY91F59A/B |
| 000404H | ICSEL4[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-------0 | ICSEL5[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-------0 | ICSEL6[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-----000 | ICSEL7[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-----000 | |
| 000408H | ICSEL8[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | ICSEL9[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00*1<br>-----000*2 | ICSEL10[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00*1<br>-----000*2 | ICSEL11[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | |
| 00040CH | ICSEL12[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | ICSEL13[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-------0 | ICSEL14[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-------0 | ICSEL15[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>--------*1<br>-------0*2 | |
| 000410H | ICSEL16[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>--------*1<br>-------0*2 | ICSEL17[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>--------*1<br>-------0*2 | ICSEL18[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>--------*1<br>-------0*2 | ICSEL19[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-----000 | |
| 000414H | ICSEL20[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-----000 | ICSEL21[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | ICSEL22[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | — | |
| 000418H | IRPR0H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------*1<br>0000----*2 | IRPR0L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------*1<br>0000----*2 | IRPR1H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR1L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | Interrupt request batch read register<br>*1:CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9<br>*2:CY91F59A/B |
| 00041CH | IRPR2H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR2L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR3H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>000000-- | IRPR3L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>000000-- | |
| 000420H | IRPR4H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>0000----*1<br>00000---*2 | IRPR4L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>0000----*1<br>000000--*2 | IRPR5H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>0000----*1<br>00000---*2 | IRPR5L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>0-------*1<br>000-----*2 | |
| 000424H | IRPR6H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00--0---*1<br>00000---*2 | IRPR6L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>000-----*1<br>0000----*2 | IRPR7H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>-00-----*1<br>-0000---*2 | IRPR7L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>------0-*1<br>------00*2 | |
| 000428H | IRPR8H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------*1<br>0000----*2 | IRPR8L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------*1<br>0000----*2 | IRPR9H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR9L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | |
| 00042CH | IRPR10H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR10L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR11H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR11L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | Interrupt request batch read register<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000430H | IRPR12H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR12L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00------ | IRPR13H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>000-----*1<br>00000---*2 | IRPR13L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00000---*1<br>0000000-*2 | Interrupt request batch read register<br>*1:CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9<br>*2:CY91F59A/B |
| 000434H | IRPR14H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | IRPR14L[R]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | IRPR15H[R]<br>B, H, W<br>000-----*1<br>0000----*2 | — | |
| 000438H,<br>00043CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000440H | ICR00 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR01 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR02 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR03 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | Interrupt controller [S] |
| 000444H | ICR04 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR05 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR06 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR07 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 000448H | ICR08 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR09 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR10 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR11 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 00044CH | ICR12 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR13 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR14 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR15 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 000450H | ICR16 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR17 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR18 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR19 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 000454H | ICR20 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR21 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR22 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR23 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 000458H | ICR24 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR25 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR26 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR27 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 00045CH | ICR28 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR29 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR30 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR31 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 000460H | ICR32 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR33 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR34 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR35 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 000464H | ICR36 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR37 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR38 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR39 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 000468H | ICR40 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR41 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR42 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR43 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 00046CH | ICR44 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR45 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR46 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | ICR47 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>---11111 | |
| 000470H<br>to<br>00047CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 000480H | RSTRR [R]<br>B, H, W<br>XXXX--XX | RSTCR [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>111----0 | STBCR [R/W]<br>B, H, W *3<br>000---11 | — | Reset control [S]<br>Power consumption control [S]<br><br>*3: Writing to STBCR by DMA is disabled |
| 000484H | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 000488H | DIVR0 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>000----- | DIVR1 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0001---- | DIVR2 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0011---- | — | Clock control [S] |
| 00048CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000490H | IORR0[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR1[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR2[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR3[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | DMA transfer request from a peripheral [S] |
| 000494H | IORR4[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR5[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR6[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR7[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | |
| 000498H | IORR8[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR9[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR10[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR11[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | |
| 00049CH | IORR12[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR13[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR14[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | IORR15[R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-0000000 | |
| 0004A0H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0004A4H | CANPRE [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0000 | — | — | — | CAN prescaler |
| 0004A8H | CPCLR6 [R/W] W<br>11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 | | | | Free-run timer 6<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0004ACH | TCDT6 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 0004B0H | TCCSH6 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0-----00 | TCCSL6 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-1-00000 | — | | |
| 0004B4H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0004B8H | CUCR0 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- ---0--00 | | CUTD0 [R/W] B,H,W<br>10000000 00000000 | | RTC/WDT1<br>calibration (Calibration) |
| 0004BCH | CUTR0 [R] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 0004C0H | — | — | — | — | |
| 0004C4H | CUCR1 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- ---0--00 | | CUTD1[R/W] B,H,W<br>11000011 01010000 | | |
| 0004C8H | CUTR1 [R] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 0004CCH | CRTR [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>01111111 | — | — | — | RC trimming<br>setting register |
| 0004D0H | CPCLR7 [R/W] W<br>11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 | | | | Free-run timer 7<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0004D4H | TCDT7 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 0004D8H | TCCSH7 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0-----00 | TCCSL7 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-1-00000 | — | | |
| 0004DCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0004E0H | SCR8 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0--00000 | SMR8 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000-0000 | SSR8 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0-000011 | ESCR8 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | Multi-function serial 8<br><br>*1: Byte access is possible only for access to lower 8 bits.<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 0004E4H | RDR8/(TDR8)[R/W] B,H,W *1<br>-------0 00000000 | | BGR8 [R/W] H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0004E8H | — | — | — | — | |
| 0004ECH | FCR18 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00100 | FCR08 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | FBYTE28 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | FBYTE18 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 0004F0H | SCR9 [R/W] B,H,W 0--00000 | SMR9 [R/W] B,H,W 000-0000 | SSR9 [R/W] B,H,W 0-000011 | ESCR9 [R/W] B,H,W -0000000 | Multi-function serial 9<br><br>*1: Byte access is possible only for access to lower 8 bits. CY91F59A/B only |
| 0004F4H | RDR9/(TDR9)[R/W] B,H,W *1 -------0 00000000 | | BGR9 [R/W] H,W 00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0004F8H | — | — | — | — | |
| 0004FCH | FCR19 [R/W] B,H,W ---00100 | FCR09 [R/W] B,H,W -0000000 | FBYTE29 [R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | FBYTE19 [R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | |
| 000500H to 00050CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000510H | CSELR [R/W] B,H,W 001---00 | CMONR [R] B,H,W 001---00 | MTMCR [R/W] B,H,W 00001111 | STMCR [R/W] B,H,W 0000-111 | Clock control [S] |
| 000514H | PLLCR [R/W] B,H,W -------- 11110000 | | CSTBR [R/W] B,H,W -0000000 | PTMCR [R/W] B,H,W 00------ | |
| 000518H | — | — | CPUAR [R/W] B,H,W 0----XXX | — | Reset [S] |
| 00051CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 000520H | CCPSSELR [R/W] B,H,W -------0 | — | — | CCPSDIVR [R/W] B,H,W -000-000 | Clock control 2 |
| 000524H | — | CCPLLFBR [R/W] B,H,W -0000000 | CCSSFBR0 [R/W] B,H,W --000000 | CCSSFBR1 [R/W] B,H,W ---00000 | |
| 000528H | — | CCSSCCR0 [R/W] B,H,W ----0000 | CCSSCCR1 [R/W] H,W 000----- -------- | | Clock control 2 |
| 00052CH | — | CCCGRCR0 [R/W] B,H,W 00----00 | CCCGRCR1 [R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | CCCGRCR2 [R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | |
| 000530H | CCRTSELR [R/W] B,H,W 0------0 | — | CCPMUCR0 [R/W] B,H,W 0-----00 | CCPMUCR1 [R/W] B,H,W 0--00000 | |
| 000534H | — | — | — | — | |
| 000538H | — | — | — | — | |
| 00053CH | — | — | — | — | |
| 000540H to 00054CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000550H | EIRR0 [R/W] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | ENIR0 [R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | ELVR0 [R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | External interrupt (INT0 to INT7) |
| 000554H | EIRR1 [R/W] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | ENIR1 [R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | ELVR1 [R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | External interrupt (INT8 to INT15) |
| 000558H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 00055C$_H$ | — | — | WTDR[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | Real-time clock |
| 000560$_H$ | — | WTCRH<br>[R/W] B<br>------00 | WTCRM<br>[R/W] B,H<br>00000000 | WTCRL<br>[R/W] B,H<br>----00-0 | |
| 000564$_H$ | — | WTBRH<br>[R/W] B<br>--XXXXXX | WTBRM<br>[R/W] B<br>XXXXXXXX | WTBRL<br>[R/W] B<br>XXXXXXXX | |
| 000568$_H$ | WTHR<br>[R/W] B,H<br>---00000 | WTMR<br>[R/W] B,H<br>--000000 | WTSR<br>[R/W] B<br>--000000 | — | |
| 00056C$_H$ | — | CSVCR<br>[R/W] B<br>-001110-<br>-001010-*4 | — | — | Clock supervisor<br><br>*4: An initial value is different by part number. For details, see the CSVCR register in chapter "Clock Supervisor" |
| 000570$_H$<br>to<br>00057C$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000580$_H$ | REGSEL<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0110011- | — | — | — | Regulator control |
| 000584$_H$ | LVD5R<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------1 | LVD5F<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0-100--1 | LVD<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>01000--0 | — | Low-power detection |
| 000588$_H$ | GLVD5R[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0-01-0-X | GLVD5F[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0-0100-X | GLVD[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>010000-X | — | |
| 00058C$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000590$_H$ | PMUSTR<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0-----1X | PMUCTLR<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0-00---- | PWRTMCTL<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-----011 | — | PMU |
| 000594$_H$ | PMUINTF0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 | PMUINTF1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 | PMUINTF2<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0000---- | — | |
| 000598$_H$ | GSTR[R]<br>B,H,W<br>0------- | GCTLR[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0000-111 | — | — | |
| 00059C$_H$ | — | — | — | — | |
| 0005A0$_H$<br>to<br>0005FC$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000600$_H$<br>to<br>00060C$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved[S] |
| 000610$_H$<br>to<br>00063C$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved[S] |
| 000640$_H$<br>to<br>00064C$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved[S] |
| 000650$_H$<br>to<br>00067C$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved[S] |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000680H to 00068CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved[S] |
| 000690H to 0006BCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved[S] |
| 0006C0H to 0006CCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved[S] |
| 0006D0H to 0006F0H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0006F4 H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0006F8H to 00070CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000710H | BPCCRA[R/W] B 00000000 | BPCCRB[R/W] B 00000000 | BPCCRC[R/W] B 00000000 | — | Bus performance counter |
| 000714H | BPCTRA[R/W] W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 000718H | BPCTRB[R/W] W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 00071CH | BPCTRC[R/W] W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 000720H to 0007F8H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0007FCH | BMODR[R] B, H, W XXXXXXXX | — | — | — | Operation mode |
| 000800H to 00083CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 000840H | FCTLR[R/W] H -0--1000 0--0---- | | — | FSTR[R/W] B -----001 | Flash memory register [S] |
| 000844H to 000854H | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 000858H | — | — | WREN[R/W] H 00000000 00000000 | | Wild register [S] |
| 00085CH to 00087CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| $000880_H$ | WRAR00[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | Wild register [S] |
| $000884_H$ | WRDR00[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| $000888_H$ | WRAR01[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| $00088C_H$ | WRDR01[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| $000890_H$ | WRAR02[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| $000894_H$ | WRDR02[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| $000898_H$ | WRAR03[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| $00089C_H$ | WRDR03[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| $0008A0_H$ | WRAR04[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 0008A4H | WRDR04[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | Wild register [S] |
| 0008A8H | WRAR05[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008ACH | WRDR05[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008B0H | WRAR06[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008B4H | WRDR06[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008B8H | WRAR07[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008BCH | WRDR07[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008C0H | WRAR08[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008C4H | WRDR08[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008C8H | WRAR09[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008CCH | WRDR09[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008D0H | WRAR10[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008D4H | WRDR10[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008D8H | WRAR11[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008DCH | WRDR11[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008E0H | WRAR12[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008E4H | WRDR12[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008E8H | WRAR13[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008ECH | WRDR13[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008F0H | WRAR14[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008F4H | WRDR14[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 0008F8H | WRAR15[R/W] W<br>-------- --XXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXX-- | | | | |
| 0008FCH | WRDR15[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000900H to 000BF8H | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000BFCH | — | — | UER [W] B,H,W<br>-------- -------X | | OCDU |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000C00H | DCCR0[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | DMA controller [S] |
| 000C04H | DCSR0[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR0[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C08H | DSAR0[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C0CH | DDAR0[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C10H | DCCR1[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000C14H | DCSR1[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR1[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C18H | DSAR1[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C1CH | DDAR1[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C20H | DCCR2[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000C24H | DCSR2[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR2[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C28H | DSAR2[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C2CH | DDAR2[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C30H | DCCR3[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000C34H | DCSR3[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR3[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C38H | DSAR3[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C3CH | DDAR3[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C40H | DCCR4[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000C44H | DCSR4[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR4[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C48H | DSAR4[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C4CH | DDAR4[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000C50H | DCCR5[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | DMA controller [S] |
| 000C54H | DCSR5[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR5[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C58H | DSAR5[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C5CH | DDAR5[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C60H | DCCR6[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000C64H | DCSR6[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR6[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C68H | DSAR6[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C6CH | DDAR6[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C70H | DCCR7[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000C74H | DCSR7[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR7[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C78H | DSAR7[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C7CH | DDAR7[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C80H | DCCR8[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000C84H | DCSR8[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR8[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C88H | DSAR8[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C8CH | DDAR8[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C90H | DCCR9[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000C94H | DCSR9[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR9[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000C98H | DSAR9[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000C9CH | DDAR9[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CA0H | DCCR10[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000CA4H | DCSR10[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR10[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000CA8H | DSAR10[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000CAC$_H$ | DDAR10[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | DMA controller [S] |
| 000CB0$_H$ | DCCR11[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000CB4$_H$ | DCSR11[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR11[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000CB8$_H$ | DSAR11[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CBC$_H$ | DDAR11[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CC0$_H$ | DCCR12[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000CC4$_H$ | DCSR12[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR12[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000CC8$_H$ | DSAR12[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CCC$_H$ | DDAR12[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CD0$_H$ | DCCR13[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000CD4$_H$ | DCSR13[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR13[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000CD8$_H$ | DSAR13[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CDC$_H$ | DDAR13[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CE0$_H$ | DCCR14[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000CE4$_H$ | DCSR14[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR14[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000CE8$_H$ | DSAR14[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CEC$_H$ | DDAR14[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CF0$_H$ | DCCR15[R/W] W<br>0----000 --00--00 00000000 0-000000 | | | | |
| 000CF4$_H$ | DCSR15[R/W] H<br>0------- -----000 | | DTCR15[R/W] H<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 000CF8$_H$ | DSAR15[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000CFC$_H$ | DDAR15[R/W] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000D00$_H$ to 000DF0$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 000DF4$_H$ | — | — | DNMIR[R/W] B<br>0------0 | DILVR[R/W] B<br>---11111 | DMA controller [S] |
| 000DF8$_H$ | DMACR[R/W] W<br>0------- -------- 0------- -------- | | | | |
| 000DFC$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000E00H | DDR00[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR01[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR02[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR03[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | Data direction register |
| 000E04H | DDR04[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR05[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000E08H | DDR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000E0CH | DDR12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDR13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00-00000 | — | — | |
| 000E10H | DDRA[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | DDRB[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | DDRC[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | DDRD[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | |
| 000E14H | DDRE[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | DDRF[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | DDRG[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | DDRH[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0--- | |
| 000E18H<br>to<br>000E1CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000E20H | PFR00[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PFR01[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PFR02[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PFR03[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | Port function register |
| 000E24H | PFR04[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PFR05[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | PFR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PFR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000E28H | PFR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PFR09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0-000000 | PFR10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PFR11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000E2CH | PFR12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0-000000 | PFR13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | — | — | |
| 000E30H | PFRA[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------- | PFRB[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------- | PFRC[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------- | PFRD[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | |
| 000E34H | PFRE[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | PFRF[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | PFRG[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000--- | PFRH[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------- | |
| 000E38H<br>to<br>000E3CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000E40H | PDDR00[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR01[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR02[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR03[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | Input data direct read register |
| 000E44H | PDDR04[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR05[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR06[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR07[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | |
| 000E48H | PDDR08[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR09[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR10[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR11[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | |
| 000E4CH | PDDR12[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDR13[R] B,H,W XX-XXXXX | — | — | |
| 000E50H | PDDRA[R] B,H,W XXXXXX-- | PDDRB[R] B,H,W XXXXXX-- | PDDRC[R] B,H,W XXXXXX-- | PDDRD[R] B,H,W XXXXXX-- | |
| 000E54H | PDDRE[R] B,H,W XXXXXX-- | PDDRF[R] B,H,W XXXXXX-- | PDDRG[R] B,H,W XXXXXXXX | PDDRH[R] B,H,W ----X--- | |
| 000E58H to 000E5CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000E60H | EPFR00[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR01[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0000*1<br>00000000*2 | EPFR02[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR03[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | Extended port function register<br>*1:CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9<br>*2:CY91F59A/B |
| 000E64H | EPFR04[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR05[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | |
| 000E68H | EPFR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | EPFR11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | |
| 000E6CH | EPFR12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | EPFR13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | EPFR14[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | EPFR15[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | |
| 000E70H | EPFR16[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR17[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR18[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>10000000 | EPFR19[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | |
| 000E74H | EPFR20[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-1111111 | EPFR21[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR22[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR23[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000E78H | EPFR24[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-----000 | EPFR25[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-----000 | EPFR26[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0000 | EPFR27[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | |
| 000E7CH | EPFR28[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>------00 | EPFR29[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR30[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR31[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000E80H | EPFR32[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR33[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR34[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR35[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | |
| 000E84H | EPFR36[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR37[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR38[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR39[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000E88H | EPFR40[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | EPFR41[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-----000 | EPFR42[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>------00 | EPFR43[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000E8CH | EPFR44[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR45[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR46[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | EPFR47[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------0 | |
| 000E90H | EPFR48[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR49[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR50[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPFR51[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | |
| 000E94H | EPFR52[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-----000 | EPFR53[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | EPFR54[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0000 | EPFR55[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>------01 | |
| 000E98H | EPFR56[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | EPFR57[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | EPFR58[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0000 | — | Extended port function register<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000E9CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000EA0$_H$ | PPCR00[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR01[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR02[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR03[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | Port pull-up/down control register |
| 000EA4$_H$ | PPCR04[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR05[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | |
| 000EA8$_H$ | PPCR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | |
| 000EAC$_H$ | PPCR12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCR13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11-11111 | — | — | |
| 000EB0$_H$ | PPCRA[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PPCRB[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PPCRC[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PPCRD[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | |
| 000EB4$_H$ | PPCRE[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PPCRF[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PPCRG[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PPCRH[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----1--- | |
| 000EB8$_H$ to 000EBC$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000EC0$_H$ | PPER00[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER01[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER02[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER03[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | Port pull-up/down enable register |
| 000EC4$_H$ | PPER04[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER05[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000EC8$_H$ | PPER08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000ECC$_H$ | PPER12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPER13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00-00000 | — | — | |
| 000ED0$_H$ | PPERA[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | PPERB[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | PPERC[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | PPERD[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | |
| 000ED4$_H$ | PPERE[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | PPERF[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>000000-- | PPERG[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PPERH[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0--- | |
| 000ED8$_H$ to 000EDC$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000EE0H | PILR00[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR01[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR02[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR03[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | Port input level selection register |
| 000EE4H | PILR04[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR05[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | |
| 000EE8H | PILR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | |
| 000EECH | PILR12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILR13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11-11111 | — | — | |
| 000EF0H | PILRA[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PILRB[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PILRC[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PILRD[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | |
| 000EF4H | PILRE[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PILRF[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>111111-- | PILRG[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>11111111 | PILRH[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----1--- | |
| 000EF8H to 000EFCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000F00H | — | — | — | — | Extended Port input level selection register |
| 000F04H | — | — | EPILR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPILR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000F08H | EPILR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPILR09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPILR10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPILR11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000F0CH | EPILR12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPILR13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00-00000 | — | — | |
| 000F10H | — | — | — | — | |
| 000F14H | — | — | — | — | |
| 000F18H to 000F1CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000F20H | — | — | — | — | Port output drive register |
| 000F24H | — | — | PODR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PODR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000F28H | PODR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PODR09[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PODR10[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PODR11[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000F2CH | PODR12[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PODR13[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00-00000 | — | — | |
| 000F30H | — | — | — | — | |
| 000F34H | — | — | — | — | |
| 000F38H | EPODR06[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPODR07[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | EPODR08[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | — | Extended Port output drive register |
| 000F3CH | EPODRGD<br>[R/W]B,H,W<br>----1010 | EPODRGF<br>[R/W]B,H,W<br>--101010 | — | — | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000F40H | PORTEN [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------0 | — | — | — | Port input enable register |
| 000F44H<br>to<br>000F4CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000F50H | — | GPLLCR[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0------0 | PTIMCR[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----1111 | PEDIVCR[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-000-000 | GDC control register |
| 000F54H | — | PDIVCR[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-0000000 | SDIVCR0[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000000 | SDIVCR1[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00000 | |
| 000F58H | — | SSSCR0[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0000 | SSSCR1[R/W]<br>H,W<br>000----- -------- | | |
| 000F5CH | — | PGRCR0[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00----00 | PGRCR1[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | PGRCR2[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000F60H | — | SGRCR0[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00----00 | SGRCR1[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | SGRCR2[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | |
| 000F64H | — | GDCCR[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>--000001 | GDCTRGR<br>[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>0000--00 | GDCSWPR<br>[R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>---00101 | |
| 000F68H<br>to<br>000F6CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000F70H | RCRH0[W]<br>H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | RCRL0[W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | UDCRH0[R]<br>H,W<br>00000000 | UDCRL0[R]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | Up/down counter 0<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000F74H | CCR0[R/W] B,H<br>00000000 -0001000 | | — | CSR0[R/W] B<br>00000000 | |
| 000F78H<br>to<br>000F7CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000F80H | RCRH1[W]<br>H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | RCRL1[W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | UDCRH1[R]<br>H,W<br>00000000 | UDCRL1[R]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | Up/down counter 1<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000F84H | CCR1[R/W] B,H<br>00000000 -0001000 | | — | CSR1[R/W] B<br>00000000 | |
| 000F88H<br>to<br>000F9CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 000FA0H | CPCLR2 [R/W] W<br>11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 | | | | Free-run timer 2 |
| 000FA4H | TCDT2 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 000FA8H | TCCSH2 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0-----00 | TCCSL2 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-1-00000 | — | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 000FAC$_H$ | CPCLR3 [R/W] W<br>11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 | | | | Free-run timer 3 |
| 000FB0$_H$ | TCDT3 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 000FB4$_H$ | TCCSH3 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0-----00 | TCCSL3 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-1-00000 | — | | |
| 000FB8$_H$ | CPCLR4 [R/W] W<br>11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 | | | | Free-run timer 4<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000FBC$_H$ | TCDT4 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 000FC0$_H$ | TCCSH4 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0-----00 | TCCSL4 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-1-00000 | — | | |
| 000FC4$_H$ | CPCLR5 [R/W] W<br>11111111 11111111 11111111 11111111 | | | | Free-run timer 5<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000FC8$_H$ | TCDT5 [R/W] W<br>00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 000FCC$_H$ | TCCSH5 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>0-----00 | TCCSL5 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>-1-00000 | — | | |
| 000FD0$_H$ | IPCP6 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | Input capture 6,7<br>*1:CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9<br>*2:CY91F59A/B |
| 000FD4$_H$ | IPCP7 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000FD8$_H$ | ICFS67 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | — | LSYNS1 [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>------00*1<br>--000000*2 | ICS67 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | |
| 000FDC$_H$ | IPCP8 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | Input Capture 8,9<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000FE0$_H$ | IPCP9 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000FE4$_H$ | ICFS89 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | — | — | ICS89 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | |
| 000FE8$_H$ | IPCP10 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | Input Capture 10,11<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000FEC$_H$ | IPCP11 [R] W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 000FF0$_H$ | ICFS1011 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>------00 | — | — | ICS1011 [R/W]<br>B, H, W<br>00000000 | |
| 000FF4$_H$ | RCRH2[W]<br>H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | RCRL2[W]<br>B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX | UDCRH2[R]<br>H,W<br>00000000 | UDCRL2[R]<br>B,H,W<br>00000000 | Up/down counter 2<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 000FF8$_H$ | CCR2[R/W] B,H<br>00000000 -0001000 | | — | CSR2[R/W] B<br>00000000 | |
| 000FFC$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 001000$_H$ | SACR [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>-------0 | PICD [R/W]<br>B,H,W<br>----0011 | — | — | Synchronous/asynchronous switching control |
| 001004$_H$<br>to<br>00103C$_H$ | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 001040H | — | SGDER0[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGCR0[R/W] B,H,W -0000-0- 000--000 | | Sound generator 0 |
| 001044H | SGAR0[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | SGFR0[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGNR0[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | |
| 001048H | SGTCR0[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGIDR0[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGPCR0[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 11111111 | | |
| 00104CH | SGDMAR0[W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 001050H to 00105CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 001060H | — | SGDER1[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGCR1[R/W] B,H,W -0000-0- 000--000 | | Sound generator 1 |
| 001064H | SGAR1[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | SGFR1[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGNR1[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | |
| 001068H | SGTCR1[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGIDR1[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGPCR1[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 11111111 | | |
| 00106CH | SGDMAR1[W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 001070H to 00107CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 001080H | — | SGDER2[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGCR2[R/W] B,H,W -0000-0- 000--000 | | Sound generator 2 |
| 001084H | SGAR2[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | SGFR2[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGNR2[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | |
| 001088H | SGTCR2[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGIDR2[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGPCR2[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 11111111 | | |
| 00108CH | SGDMAR2[W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 001090H to 00109CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 0010A0H | — | SGDER3[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGCR3[R/W] B,H,W -0000-0- 000--000 | | Sound generator 3 |
| 0010A4H | SGAR3[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | SGFR3[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGNR3[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | |
| 0010A8H | SGTCR3[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGIDR3[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGPCR3[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 11111111 | | |
| 0010ACH | SGDMAR3[W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 0010B0H to 0010BCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 0010C0H | — | SGDER4[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGCR4[R/W] B,H,W -0000-0- 000--000 | | Sound generator 4 |
| 0010C4H | SGAR4[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | SGFR4[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGNR4[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | |
| 0010C8H | SGTCR4[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGIDR4[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 | SGPCR4[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 11111111 | | |
| 0010CCH | SGDMAR4[W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 0010D0H to 00112CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 001130H | — | — | — | CRCCR[R/W] B,H,W -0000000 | CRC arithmetic operation |
| 001134H | CRCINIT[R/W] B,H,W 1111111 1111111 1111111 1111111 | | | | |
| 001138H | CRCIN[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | | | | |
| 00113CH | CRCR[R] B,H,W 1111111 1111111 1111111 1111111 | | | | |
| 001140H to 0013FCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 001400H to 001FFCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved (3KB) |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 002000H | CTRLR0 [R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 000-0001 | | STATR0[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | CAN0<br>(64msg) |
| 002004H | ERRCNT0<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | BTR0[R/W] B,H,W<br>-0100011 00000001 | | |
| 002008H | INTR0<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | TESTR0[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- X00000-- | | |
| 00200CH | BRPER0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- ----0000 | | — | | |
| 002010H | IF1CREQ0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0------- 00000001 | | IF1CMSK0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | |
| 002014H | IF1MSK20<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11-11111 11111111 | | IF1MSK10<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | |
| 002018H | IF1ARB20<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1ARB10<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 00201CH | IF1MCTR0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 0---0000 | | — | | |
| 002020H | IF1DTA10<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1DTA20[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002024H | IF1DTB10<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1DTB20<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002028H,<br>00202CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002030H,<br>002034H | Reserved (IF1 data mirror) | | | | |
| 002038H,<br>00203CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002040H | IF2CREQ0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0------- 00000001 | | IF2CMSK0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | |
| 002044H | IF2MSK20<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11-11111 11111111 | | IF2MSK10<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | |
| 002048H | IF2ARB20<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2ARB10<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 00204CH | IF2MCTR0<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 0---0000 | | — | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 002050H | IF2DTA10<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2DTA20<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | CAN0<br>(64msg) |
| 002054H | IF2DTB10<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2DTB20<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002058H,<br>00205CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002060H,<br>002064H | Reserved (IF2 data mirror) | | | | |
| 002068H<br>to<br>00207CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002080H | TREQR20<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | TREQR10<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002084H | TREQR40<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | TREQR30<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002088H | — | | — | | |
| 00208CH | — | | — | | |
| 002090H | NEWDT20<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | NEWDT10<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002094H | NEWDT40<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | NEWDT30<br>[R]B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002098H | — | | — | | |
| 00209CH | — | | — | | |
| 0020A0H | INTPND20<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | INTPND10<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0020A4H | INTPND40<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | INTPND30<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0020A8 H | — | | — | | |
| 0020ACH | — | | — | | |
| 0020B0H | MSGVAL20<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | MSGVAL10<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0020B4H | MSGVAL40<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | MSGVAL30<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0020B8H | — | | — | | |
| 0020BCH | — | | — | | |
| 0020C0H<br>to<br>0020FCH | Reserved | | | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 002100H | CTRLR1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 000-0001 | | STATR1[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | CAN1<br>(32msg) |
| 002104H | ERRCNT1<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | BTR1[R/W] B,H,W<br>-0100011 00000001 | | |
| 002108H | INTR1<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | TESTR1[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- X00000-- | | |
| 00210CH | BRPER1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- ----0000 | | — | | |
| 002110H | IF1CREQ1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0------- 00000001 | | IF1CMSK1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | |
| 002114H | IF1MSK21<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11-11111 11111111 | | IF1MSK11<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | |
| 002118H | IF1ARB21<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1ARB11<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 00211CH | IF1MCTR1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 0---0000 | | — | | |
| 002120H | IF1DTA11<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1DTA21<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002124H | IF1DTB11<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1DTB21<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002128H,<br>00212CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002130H,<br>002134H | Reserved (IF1 data mirror) | | | | |
| 002138H,<br>00213CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002140H | IF2CREQ1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>0------- 00000001 | | IF2CMSK1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | |
| 002144H | IF2MSK21<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11-11111 11111111 | | IF2MSK11<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | |
| 002148H | IF2ARB21<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2ARB11<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 00214C$_H$ | IF2MCTR1<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 0---0000 | | — | | CAN1<br>(32msg) |
| 002150$_H$ | IF2DTA11<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2DTA21<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002154$_H$ | IF2DTB11<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2DTB21<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002158$_H$,<br>00215C$_H$ | Reserved | | | | |
| 002160$_H$,<br>002164$_H$ | Reserved (IF2 data mirror) | | | | |
| 002168$_H$<br>to<br>00217C$_H$ | Reserved | | | | |
| 002180$_H$ | TREQR21<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | TREQR11<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002184$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 002188$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 00218C$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 002190$_H$ | NEWDT21<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | NEWDT11<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002194$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 002198$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 00219C$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 0021A0$_H$ | INTPND21<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | INTPND11<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0021A4$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 0021A8$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 0021AC$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 0021B0$_H$ | MSGVAL21<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | MSGVAL11<br>[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0021B4$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 0021B8$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 0021BC$_H$ | — | | — | | |
| 0021C0$_H$<br>to<br>0021FC$_H$ | Reserved | | | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 002200H | CTRLR2<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 000-0001 | | STATR2[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | CAN2<br>(32msg) |
| 002204H | ERRCNT2[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | BTR2[R/W] B,H,W<br>-0100011 00000001 | | |
| 002208H | INTR2[R] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | TESTR2[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- X00000-- | | |
| 00220CH | BRPER2<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- ----0000 | | — | | |
| 002210H | IF1CREQ2[R/W] B,H,W<br>0------- 00000001 | | IF1CMSK2[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | |
| 002214H | IF1MSK22<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11-11111 11111111 | | IF1MSK12<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | |
| 002218H | IF1ARB22<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1ARB12<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 00221CH | IF1MCTR2[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 0---0000 | | — | | |
| 002220H | IF1DTA12<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1DTA22<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002224H | IF1DTB12<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF1DTB22<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002228 H,<br>00222CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002230 H,<br>002234H | Reserved (IF1 data mirror) | | | | |
| 002238H,<br>00223CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002240H | IF2CREQ2[R/W] B,H,W<br>0------- 00000001 | | IF2CMSK2[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- 00000000 | | |
| 002244H | IF2MSK22<br>[R/W] B,H,W<br>11-11111 11111111 | | IF2MSK12[R/W] B,H,W<br>11111111 11111111 | | |
| 002248H | IF2ARB22[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2ARB12[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 00224CH | IF2MCTR2[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 0---0000 | | — | | |
| 002250H | IF2DTA12[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2DTA22[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002254H | IF2DTB12[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | IF2DTB22[R/W] B,H,W<br>00000000 00000000 | | |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 002258H, 00225CH | Reserved | | | | CAN2 (32msg) |
| 002260H, 002264H | Reserved (IF2 data mirror) | | | | |
| 002268H to 00227CH | Reserved | | | | |
| 002280H | TREQR22[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | TREQR12[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002284H | — | | — | | |
| 002288H | — | | — | | |
| 00228CH | — | | — | | |
| 002290 H | NEWDT22[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | NEWDT12[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002294H | — | | — | | |
| 002298H | — | | — | | |
| 00229CH | — | | — | | |
| 0022A0H | INTPND22[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | INTPND12[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0022A4H | — | | — | | |
| 0022A8H | — | | — | | |
| 0022ACH | — | | — | | |
| 0022B0H | MSGVAL22[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | MSGVAL12[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | |
| 0022B4H | — | | — | | |
| 0022B8H | — | | — | | |
| 0022BCH | — | | — | | |
| 0022C0H to 0022FCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 002300H | DFCTLR[R/W]B,H,W -0------ -------- | | — | DFSTR [R/W] B,H,W -----001 | WorkFlash |
| 002304H | — | — | — | — | |
| 002308H | FLIFCTLR [R/W] B,H,W ---0--00 | — | FLIFFER1 [R/W] B,H,W -------- | FLIFFER2 [R/W] B,H,W -------- | |
| 00230CH to 0023FCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 002400H | SEEARX[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | DEEARX[R] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | XBS RAM ECC control register |
| 002404H | EECSRX [R/W] B,H,W ----0000 | — | EFEARX[R/W] B,H,W 00000000 00000000 | | |
| 002408H | — | EFECRX[R/W] B,H,W -------0 00000000 00000000 | | | |
| 00240CH to 0024FCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |

| Address | Address Offset Value / Register Name | | | | Block |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | +0 | +1 | +2 | +3 | |
| 002500H | SEEARH[R] B,H,W<br>--000000 00000000 | | DEEARH[R] B,H,W<br>--000000 00000000 | | AHB RAM ECC control register<br>CY91F59A/B only |
| 002504H | EECSRH[R/W] B,H,W<br>----0000 | — | EFEARH[R/W]B,H,W<br>--000000 00000000 | | |
| 002508H | — | EFECRH[R/W]B,H,W<br>-------0 00000000 00000000 | | | |
| 00250CH to 002FFCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 003000H | SEEARA[R] B,H,W<br>-----000 00000000 | | DEEARA[R] B,H,W<br>-----000 00000000 | | Backup RAM<br>ECC control register |
| 003004H | EECSRA [R/W] B,H,W<br>----0000 | — | EFEARA[R/W] B,H,W<br>-----000 00000000 | | |
| 003008H | — | EFECRA[R/W] B,H,W<br>-------0 00000000 00000000 | | | |
| 00300CH to 003FFCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 004000H to 005FFCH | Backup RAM | | | | Backup RAM area |
| 006000H to 00EFFCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved |
| 00F000H to 00FEFCH | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 00FF00H | DSUCR [R/W] B,H,W<br>-------- -------0 | | — | — | OCDU [S] |
| 00FF04H to 00FF0CH | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 00FF10H | PCSR [R/W] B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | OCDU [S] |
| 00FF14H | PSSR [R/W] B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |
| 00FF18H to 00FFF4H | — | — | — | — | Reserved [S] |
| 00FFF8H | EDIR1 [R] B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | OCDU [S] |
| 00FFFCH | EDIR0 [R] B,H,W<br>XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX XXXXXXXX | | | | |

[S]:It is a system register. The illegal instruction exception (data access error) is generated in these registers in the user mode when reading and writing to it.

## 10. Interrupt Vector Table

This list shows the assignments of interrupt factors and interrupt vectors/interrupt control registers.

■ Interrupt vector

| Interrupt Factor | Interrupt Number | | Interrupt Level | Offset | Default Address for TBR | RN*1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexa-Decimal | | | | |
| Reset | 0 | 00 | - | $3FC_H$ | $000FFFFC_H$ | - |
| System reserved | 1 | 01 | - | $3F8_H$ | $000FFFF8_H$ | - |
| System reserved | 2 | 02 | - | $3F4_H$ | $000FFFF4_H$ | - |
| System reserved | 3 | 03 | - | $3F0_H$ | $000FFFF0_H$ | - |
| System reserved | 4 | 04 | - | $3EC_H$ | $000FFFEC_H$ | - |
| FPU exception | 5 | 05 | - | $3E8_H$ | $000FFFE8_H$ | - |
| Exception of instruction access protection violation | 6 | 06 | - | $3E4_H$ | $000FFFE4_H$ | - |
| Exception of data access protection violation | 7 | 07 | - | $3E0_H$ | $000FFFE0_H$ | - |
| Data access error interrupt | 8 | 08 | - | $3DC_H$ | $000FFFDC_H$ | - |
| INTE instruction | 9 | 09 | - | $3D8_H$ | $000FFFD8_H$ | - |
| Instruction break | 10 | 0A | - | $3D4_H$ | $000FFFD4_H$ | - |
| System Reserved | 11 | 0B | - | $3D0_H$ | $000FFFD0_H$ | - |
| System Reserved | 12 | 0C | - | $3CC_H$ | $000FFFCC_H$ | - |
| System Reserved | 13 | 0D | - | $3C8_H$ | $000FFFC8_H$ | - |
| Exception of invalid instruction | 14 | 0E | - | $3C4_H$ | $000FFFC4_H$ | - |
| NMI request/<br>XBS RAM double-bit error generation/<br>AHB RAM double-bit error generation**/<br>Backup RAM double-bit error generation | 15 | 0F | 15 ($F_H$) Fixed | $3C0_H$ | $000FFFC0_H$ | - |
| External interrupt 0-7 | 16 | 10 | ICR00 | $3BC_H$ | $000FFFBC_H$ | 0 |
| External interrupt 8-15 | 17 | 11 | ICR01 | $3B8_H$ | $000FFFB8_H$ | 1 |
| Reload timer 0/1/7**/8** | 18 | 12 | ICR02 | $3B4_H$ | $000FFFB4_H$ | 2 |
| Reload timer 2/3/9**/10** | 19 | 13 | ICR03 | $3B0_H$ | $000FFFB0_H$ | 3 |
| Multi-function serial interface ch.0 (reception completed)/<br>Multi-function serial interface ch.0(status) | 20 | 14 | ICR04 | $3AC_H$ | $000FFFAC_H$ | 4*2 |
| Multi-function serial interface ch.0 (transmission completed) | 21 | 15 | ICR05 | $3A8_H$ | $000FFFA8_H$ | 5 |
| Multi-function serial interface ch.1 (reception completed)/<br>Multi-function serial interface ch.1(status) | 22 | 16 | ICR06 | $3A4_H$ | $000FFFA4_H$ | 6*2 |
| Multi-function serial interface ch.1 (transmission completed) | 23 | 17 | ICR07 | $3A0_H$ | $000FFFA0_H$ | 7 |
| LIN-UART2(reception completed) | 24 | 18 | ICR08 | $39C_H$ | $000FFF9C_H$ | 8 |
| LIN-UART2(transmission completed) | 25 | 19 | ICR09 | $398_H$ | $000FFF98_H$ | 9 |
| LIN-UART3(reception completed) | 26 | 1A | ICR10 | $394_H$ | $000FFF94_H$ | 10 |
| LIN-UART3(transmission completed) | 27 | 1B | ICR11 | $390_H$ | $000FFF90_H$ | 11 |
| LIN-UART4(reception completed) | 28 | 1C | ICR12 | $38C_H$ | $000FFF8C_H$ | 12 |
| LIN-UART4(transmission completed) | 29 | 1D | ICR13 | $388_H$ | $000FFF88_H$ | 13 |
| LIN-UART5(reception completed) | 30 | 1E | ICR14 | $384_H$ | $000FFF84_H$ | 14 |
| LIN-UART5(transmission completed) | 31 | 1F | ICR15 | $380_H$ | $000FFF80_H$ | 15 |
| LIN-UART6(reception completed) | 32 | 20 | ICR16 | $37C_H$ | $000FFF7C_H$ | 16 |
| LIN-UART6(transmission completed) | 33 | 21 | ICR17 | $378_H$ | $000FFF78_H$ | 17 |
| CAN0 | 34 | 22 | ICR18 | $374_H$ | $000FFF74_H$ | - |
| CAN1 | 35 | 23 | ICR19 | $370_H$ | $000FFF70_H$ | - |
| CAN2/UDC0**/1** | 36 | 24 | ICR20 | $36C_H$ | $000FFF6C_H$ | - |
| Real time clock | 37 | 25 | ICR21 | $368_H$ | $000FFF68_H$ | - |

| Interrupt Factor | Interrupt Number | | Interrupt Level | Offset | Default Address for TBR | RN[*1] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Decimal | Hexa-Decimal | | | | |
| Sound generator 0 / LIN-UART7 (reception completed) | 38 | 26 | ICR22 | $364_H$ | $000FFF64_H$ | 22 |
| Sound generator 1 / LIN-UART7 (transmission completed) | 39 | 27 | ICR23 | $360_H$ | $000FFF60_H$ | 23 |
| PPG0/1/10/11/20/21 | 40 | 28 | ICR24 | $35C_H$ | $000FFF5C_H$ | 24 |
| PPG2/3/12/13/22/23 | 41 | 29 | ICR25 | $358_H$ | $000FFF58_H$ | 25 |
| PPG4/5/14/15/UDC2[**] | 42 | 2A | ICR26 | $354_H$ | $000FFF54_H$ | 26[*6] |
| PPG6/7/16/17/Multi-function serial interface ch.10 (reception completed)[**]/ Multi-function serial interface ch.10(status)[**] | 43 | 2B | ICR27 | $350_H$ | $000FFF50_H$ | 27 |
| PPG8/9/18/19/ Multi-function serial interface ch.10 (transmission completed)[**] | 44 | 2C | ICR28 | $34C_H$ | $000FFF4C_H$ | 28 |
| GDC/GDC_ALM/GDC_LVD/Multi-function serial interface ch.8 (reception completed)[**]/ Multi-function serial interface ch.8(status)[**] | 45 | 2D | ICR29 | $348_H$ | $000FFF48_H$ | 29[*7] |
| Main timer/Sub timer/PLL timer/ Multi-function serial interface ch.8 (transmission completed)[**] | 46 | 2E | ICR30 | $344_H$ | $000FFF44_H$ | 30 |
| Clock calibration unit (Sub oscillation) / Sound generator 4/Multi-function serial interface ch.9 (reception completed)[**]/ Multi-function serial interface ch.9(status)[**] | 47 | 2F | ICR31 | $340_H$ | $000FFF40_H$ | 31[*3] |
| A/D converter | 48 | 30 | ICR32 | $33C_H$ | $000FFF3C_H$ | 32 |
| Clock calibration Unit (CR oscillation) / Multi-function serial interface ch.9 (transmission completed)[**] | 49 | 31 | ICR33 | $338_H$ | $000FFF38_H$ | 33[*3] |
| Free-run timer 0/2/4[**]/6[**] | 50 | 32 | ICR34 | $334_H$ | $000FFF34_H$ | - |
| Free-run timer 1/3/5[**]/7[**] | 51 | 33 | ICR35 | $330_H$ | $000FFF30_H$ | - |
| ICU0/6(fetching) | 52 | 34 | ICR36 | $32C_H$ | $000FFF2C_H$ | 36 |
| ICU1/7(fetching) | 53 | 35 | ICR37 | $328_H$ | $000FFF28_H$ | 37 |
| ICU2/8[**] (fetching) | 54 | 36 | ICR38 | $324_H$ | $000FFF24_H$ | 38 |
| ICU3/9[**] (fetching) | 55 | 37 | ICR39 | $320_H$ | $000FFF20_H$ | 39 |
| ICU4/10[**] (fetching) | 56 | 38 | ICR40 | $31C_H$ | $000FFF1C_H$ | 40 |
| ICU5/11[**] (fetching) | 57 | 39 | ICR41 | $318_H$ | $000FFF18_H$ | 41 |
| OCU0/1(match) | 58 | 3A | ICR42 | $314_H$ | $000FFF14_H$ | 42 |
| OCU2/3(match) | 59 | 3B | ICR43 | $310_H$ | $000FFF10_H$ | 43 |
| Base timer 0 IRQ0 / Base timer 0 IRQ1 / Sound generator 2/Multi-function serial interface ch.11 (reception completed)[**]/ Multi-function serial interface ch.11(status)[**] | 60 | 3C | ICR44 | $30C_H$ | $000FFF0C_H$ | 44 |
| Base timer 1 IRQ0 / Base timer 1 IRQ1/ Sound generator3 / XBS RAM single bit error generation / AHB RAM single bit error generation[**]/ Backup RAM single bit error generation/ Multi-function serial interface ch.11 (transmission completed)[**] | 61 | 3D | ICR45 | $308_H$ | $000FFF08_H$ | 45[*4] |
| DMAC0/1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10/11/12/13/14/15 | 62 | 3E | ICR46 | $304_H$ | $000FFF04_H$ | - |
| Delay interrupt | 63 | 3F | ICR47 | $300_H$ | $000FFF00_H$ | - |
| System Reserved (Used for REALOS[TM*5].) | 64 | 40 | - | $2FC_H$ | $000FFEFC_H$ | - |
| System Reserved (Used for REALOS.) | 65 | 41 | - | $2F8_H$ | $000FFEF8_H$ | - |
| Used with the INT instruction. | 66 \| 255 | 42 \| FF | - | $2F4_H$ \| $000_H$ | $000FFEF4_H$ \| $000FFC00_H$ | - |

*1: Does not support a DMA transfer request caused by an interrupt generated from a peripheral to which no RN (Resource Number) is assigned.

*2: The status of the multi-function serial interface does not support a DMA transfer caused by $I^2C$ reception.

*3: The clock calibration unit does not support a DMA transfer caused by an interrupt.

*4: RAM ECC bit error does not support a DMA transfer caused by an interrupt.

*5: REALOS is a trademark of Cypress

*6: An interrupt of Up/down counter ch.2 does not support a DMA transfer.

*7: An interrupt related GDC does not support a DMA transfer.

**: Only supported by CY91F59A/B

UDCn: Up/down counter ch.n

ICUn: Input capture unit.n

OCUn: Output compare unit.n

# 11. Electrical Characteristics

## 11.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Parameter | Symbol | Rating | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Min | Max | | |
| Power supply voltage*1,*2 | $V_{CC}5$ | Vss-0.3 | Vss+6.0 | V | |
| | $V_{CC}3$ | Vss-0.3 | Vss+4.0 | V | Vcc3 ≤ Vcc5 |
| | $DV_{CC}$ | Vss-0.3 | Vss+6.0 | V | DVcc ≤ Vcc5 |
| Analog power supply voltage*1,*2 | $AV_{CC}5$ | Vss-0.3 | Vss+6.0 | V | AVRH5 ≤ AVcc5 ≤ Vcc5 |
| | $AV_{CC}3$ | Vss-0.3 | Vss+4.0 | V | AVR3 ≤ AVcc3 ≤ Vcc3 |
| Analog reference voltage*1 | AVRH5 | Vss-0.3 | Vss+6.0 | V | AVRH5 ≤ AVcc5 |
| | AVR3 | Vss-0.3 | Vss+4.0 | V | AVR3 ≤ AVcc3 |
| Input voltage*1 | $V_{I1}$ | Vss-0.3 | Vcc5+0.3 | V | 5V pins other than SMC multiplied pins |
| | $V_{I2}$ | Vss-0.3 | Vcc3+0.3 | V | 3.3V dedicated pin |
| | $V_{I3}$ | Vss-0.3 | Vcc5+0.3 | V | SMC shared pin |
| Analog pin input voltage*1 | $V_{IA}5$ | Vss-0.3 | Vcc5+0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IA}3$ | Vss-0.3 | Vcc3+0.3 | V | |
| Output voltage*1 | $V_{O1}$ | Vss-0.3 | Vcc5+0.3 | V | 5V pins other than SMC multiplied pins |
| | $V_{O2}$ | Vss-0.3 | Vcc3+0.3 | V | 3.3V dedicated pin |
| | $V_{O3}$ | Vss-0.3 | Vcc5+0.3 | V | SMC shared pin |
| Maximum clamp current | $I_{CLAMP}$ | -4 | 4 | mA | *9 |
| Total maximum clamp current | $\Sigma\lvert I_{CLAMP}\rvert$ | – | 20 | mA | *9 |
| "L" level maximum output current *3 | $I_{OL1}$ | – | 7 | mA | When setting to 2mA*6 |
| | $I_{OL2}$ | – | 40 | mA | When setting to 30mA*7 |
| | $I_{OL3}$ | – | 30 | mA | When setting to 20mA*8 |
| "L" level average output current *4 | $I_{OLAV1}$ | – | 2 | mA | When setting to 2mA*6 |
| | $I_{OLAV2}$ | – | 30 | mA | When setting to 30mA*7 |
| | $I_{OLAV3}$ | – | 20 | mA | When setting to 20mA*8 |
| "L" level total output current *5 | $\Sigma I_{OL1}$ | – | 50 | mA | *6 |
| | $\Sigma I_{OL2}$ | – | 250 | mA | *7 |
| | $\Sigma I_{OL3}$ | – | 50 | mA | *8 |
| "H" level maximum output current *3 | $I_{OH1}$ | – | -7 | mA | When setting to 2mA*6 |
| | $I_{OH2}$ | – | -40 | mA | When setting to 30mA*7 |
| | $I_{OH3}$ | – | -30 | mA | When setting to 20mA*8 |
| "H" level average output current *4 | $I_{OHAV1}$ | – | -2 | mA | When setting to 2mA*6 |
| | $I_{OHAV2}$ | – | -30 | mA | When setting to 30mA*7 |
| | $I_{OHAV3}$ | – | -20 | mA | When setting to 20mA*8 |
| "H" level total output current *5 | $\Sigma I_{OH1}$ | – | -50 | mA | *6 |
| | $\Sigma I_{OH2}$ | – | -250 | mA | *7 |
| | $\Sigma I_{OH3}$ | – | -50 | mA | *8 |
| Power consumption | $P_D$ | – | 1250 | mW | LQFP product |
| | | – | 2500 | mW | BGA product<br>TEQFP product<br>HQFP product |
| Operating temperature | $T_A$ | -40 | +105 | °C | *10 |
| Storage temperature | Tstg | -55 | +150 | °C | |

*1: These parameters are based on the condition that $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=0.0V

*2: Caution must be taken that $AV_{CC}5$ and $DV_{CC}$ do not exceed $V_{CC}5$. Similarly, $AV_{CC}3$ must not exceed $V_{CC}3$.

*3: The maximum output current is defined as the value of the peak current flowing through any one of the corresponding pins.

*4: The average output current is defined as the value of the average current flowing through any one of the corresponding pins for a 10 ms period. The average value is the operation current × the operation ratio.

*5: The total output current is defined as the maximum current value flowing through all of corresponding pins.

*6: Outputs other than P60-P87 and 3V pin.

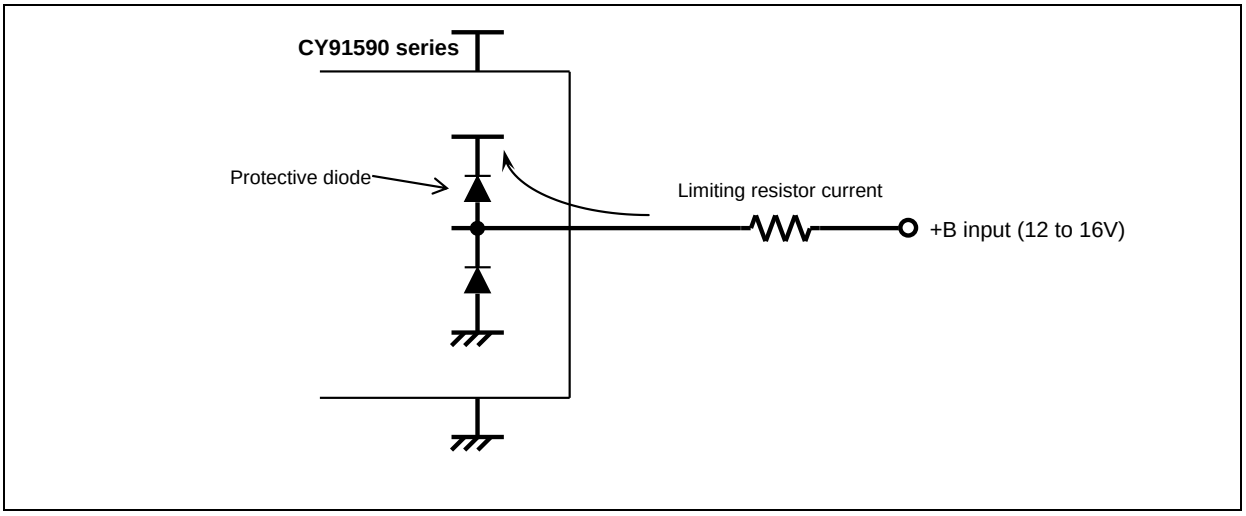
*7: Output of P60-P87 pins.

*8: Output of 3V pin.

*9: Corresponding pins: all general-purpose ports except P90/ADTG. (Except for the dedicated analog port)

- Use within recommended operating conditions.
- Use at DC voltage (current).
- The + B signal should always be applied by connecting a limiting resistor between the + B signal and the microcontroller.
- The value of the limiting resistor should be set so that the current input to the microcontroller pin does not exceed rated values at any time regardless of instantaneously or constantly when the + B signal is input.
- Note that when the microcontroller drive current is low, such as in the low power consumption modes, the + B input potential can increase the potential at the VCC pin via a protective diode, possibly affecting other devices.
- Note that if the + B signal is input when the microcontroller is off (not fixed at 0 V), since the power is supplied through the pin, the microcontroller may operate incompletely.
- Note that if the +B signal is input at power-on, since the power is supplied through the pin, the power-on reset may not function in the power supply voltage.
- Do not leave + B input pins open.

### Sample Recommended Circuit




*10: To use this product at $T_A$=105°C, equip this on a multilayer board with four or more layers.

**WARNING:**
Semiconductor devices may be permanently damaged by application of stress (including, without limitation, voltage, current or temperature) in excess of absolute maximum ratings. Do not exceed any of these ratings.

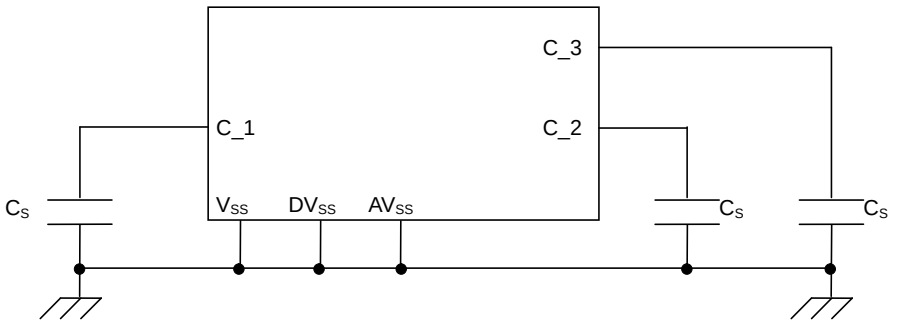
## 11.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

($V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Min | Max | | |
| Power supply voltage | $V_{CC}5$ | 4.5 | 5.5 | V | Recommended operation guarantee range |
| | $DV_{CC}$ | 4.5 | 5.5 | V | |
| | $AV_{CC}5$ | 4.5 | 5.5 | V | |
| | $V_{CC}3$ | 3.0 | 3.6 | V | |
| | $AV_{CC}3$ | 3.0 | 3.6 | V | |
| | $V_{CC}5$ | 3.5 | 5.5 | V | Operation guarantee range |
| | $DV_{CC}$ | 3.5 | 5.5 | V | |
| | $AV_{CC}5$ | 3.5 | 5.5 | V | |
| | $V_{CC}3$ | 2.7 | 3.6 | V | |
| | $AV_{CC}3$ | 2.7 | 3.6 | V | |
| Smoothing capacitor* | $C_S$ | 4.7 (tolerance within ±50%) | | µF | Use a ceramic capacitor or a capacitor that has the similar frequency characteristics. Use a capacitor with a capacitance greater than $C_S$ as the smoothing capacitor on the VCC pin. |
| Operating temperature | $T_A$ | -40 | +105 | °C | |

*: See the following diagram for details on the connection of smoothing capacitor $C_S$.

**• C Pin Connection Diagram**




**WARNING:**

The recommended operating conditions are required in order to ensure the normal operation of the semiconductor device. All of the device's electrical characteristics are warranted when the device is operated under these conditions.

Any use of semiconductor devices will be under their recommended operating condition. Operation under any conditions other than these conditions may adversely affect reliability of device and could result in device failure. No warranty is made with respect to any use, operating conditions or combinations not represented on this data sheet. If you are considering application under any conditions other than listed herein, please contact sales representatives beforehand.

## 11.3 DC Characteristics

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| "H" level input voltage | $V_{IH1}$ | P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087, P090 to P097, P100 to P107, P110 to P117, P120 to P127, P130 to P137 | CMOS input level is selected | 0.7× $V_{CC}5$ | – | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IH2}$ | | CMOS hysteresis input level is selected | 0.7× $V_{CC}5$ | – | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IH3}$ | | Automotive input level is selected | 0.8× $V_{CC}5$ | – | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IH4}$ | | TTL input level is selected | 2.0 | – | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IH5}$ | RSTX, NMIX, MD2 | – | 0.7× $V_{CC}5$ | – | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IH7}$ | MD0,MD1 | – | 0.7× $V_{CC}5$ | – | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IH8}$ | DEBUGIF | – | 2.0 | – | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IH10}$ | P000 to P007, P010 to P017, P020 to P027, P030 to P037, P040 to P047, P050 to P057, PA2 to PA7, PB2 to PB7, PC2 to PC7, PD2 to PD7, PE2 to PE7, PF2 to PF7, PG0 to PG7, PH3 | CMOS hysteresis input level is selected | 0.7× $V_{CC}3$ | – | $V_{CC}3$+ 0.3 | V | 3.3V dedicated pin |
| | $V_{IH11}$ | | TTL input level is selected | 2.0 | – | $V_{CC}3$+ 0.3 | V | |
| | $V_{IH12}$ | MD3 | - | 0.8× $V_{CC}5$ | - | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | BGA product only |
| | $V_{IH13}$ | TDI, TMS, TRST, TCK | - | 0.7× $V_{CC}5$ | - | $V_{CC}5$+ 0.3 | V | BGA product only |

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| "H" level output voltage | $V_{OH1}$ | P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087, P090 to P097, P100 to P107, P110 to P117, P120 to P127, P130 to P137 | $V_{CC}5$ = 4.5 V<br>$I_{OH}$ = -1.0 mA | $V_{CC}5$- 0.5 | – | $V_{CC}5$ | V | |
| | $V_{OH2}$ | | $V_{CC}5$ = 4.5 V<br>$I_{OH}$ = -2.0 mA | $V_{CC}5$- 0.5 | – | $V_{CC}5$ | V | |
| | $V_{OH3}$ | P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087 | $DV_{CC}$ = 4.5 V<br>$I_{OH}$ = -30.0 mA | $DV_{CC}$- 0.5 | – | $DV_{CC}$ | V | SMC shared pin |
| | $V_{OH4}$ | P000 to P007, P010 to P017, P020 to P027, P030 to P037, P040 to P047, P050 to P057, PA2 to PA7, PB2 to PB7, PC2 to PC7, PD2 to PD7, PE2 to PE7, PF2 to PF7, PG0 to PG7, PH3 | $V_{CC}3$ = 3.0 V<br>$I_{OH}$ = -2.0 mA | $V_{CC}3$- 0.5 | – | $V_{CC}3$ | V | 3.3V dedicated pin |
| | $V_{OH5}$ | | $V_{CC}3$ = 3.0 V<br>$I_{OH}$ = -5.0 mA | | | | | |
| | $V_{OH6}$ | | $V_{CC}3$ = 3.0 V<br>$I_{OH}$ = -10.0 mA | | | | | |
| | $V_{OH7}$ | | $V_{CC}3$ = 3.0 V<br>$I_{OH}$ = -20.0 mA | | | | | |
| | $V_{OH8}$ | TDO | $V_{CC}5$ = 4.5 V<br>$I_{OH}$ = -5.0 mA | $V_{CC}5$- 0.5 | – | $V_{CC}5$ | V | BGA product only |

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| "L" level input voltage | $V_{IL1}$ | P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087, P090 to P097, P100 to P107, P110 to P117, P120 to P127, P130 to P137 | CMOS input level is selected | Vss-0.3 | – | 0.3× $V_{CC}5$ | V | |
| | $V_{IL2}$ | | CMOS hysteresis Input level is selected | Vss-0.3 | – | 0.3× $V_{CC}5$ | V | |
| | $V_{IL3}$ | | Automotive input level is selected | Vss-0.3 | – | 0.5× $V_{CC}5$ | V | |
| | $V_{IL4}$ | | TTL input level is selected | Vss-0.3 | – | 0.8 | V | |
| | $V_{IL5}$ | RSTX, NMIX, MD2 | – | Vss-0.3 | – | 0.3× $V_{CC}5$ | V | |
| | $V_{IL7}$ | MD0, MD1 | – | Vss-0.3 | – | 0.3× $V_{CC}5$ | V | |
| | $V_{IL8}$ | DEBUGIF | – | Vss-0.3 | – | 0.8 | V | |
| | $V_{IL10}$ | P000 to P007, P010 to P017, P020 to P027, P030 to P037, P040 to P047, P050 to P057, PA2 to PA7, PB2 to PB7, PC2 to PC7, PD2 to PD7, PE2 to PE7, PF2 to PF7, PG0 to PG7, PH3 | CMOS hysteresis input level is selected | Vss-0.3 | – | 0.3× $V_{CC}3$ | V | 3.3V dedicated pin |
| | $V_{IL11}$ | | TTL input level is selected | Vss- 0.3 | – | 0.8 | V | |
| | $V_{IL12}$ | MD3 | - | $V_{SS}$- 0.3 | - | 0.3× $V_{CC5}$ | V | BGA product only |
| | $V_{IL13}$ | TDI, TMS, TRST, TCK | - | $V_{SS}$- 0.3 | - | 0.3× $V_{CC5}$ | V | BGA product only |

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| "L" level output voltage | $V_{OL1}$ | P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087, P090 to P097, P100 to P107, P110 to P117, P120 to P127, P130 to P137 | $V_{CC}5$ = 4.5 V $I_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA | 0 | – | 0.4 | V | |
| | $V_{OL2}$ | | $V_{CC}5$ = 4.5 V $I_{OL}$ = 2.0 mA | 0 | – | 0.4 | V | |
| | $V_{OL3}$ | P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087 | $DV_{CC}$ = 4.5 V $I_{OL}$ = 30.0 mA | 0 | – | 0.55 | V | SMC shared pin |
| | $V_{OL4}$ | P127, P130, P132, P133 | $V_{CC}5$ = 4.5 V $I_{OL}$ = 3.0 mA | 0 | – | 0.4 | V | $I^2C$ shared pin ($I^2C$ is selected) |
| | $V_{OL5}$ | DEBUGIF | $V_{CC}5$ = 2.7 V $I_{OL}$ = 25.0 mA | 0 | – | 0.25 | V | |
| | $V_{OL6}$ | P000 to P007, P010 to P017, P020 to P027, P030 to P037, P040 to P047, P050 to P057, PA2 to PA7, PB2 to PB7, PC2 to PC7, PD2 to PD7, PE2 to PE7, PF2 to PF7, PG0 to PG7, PH3 | $V_{CC}3$ = 3.0 V $I_{OL}$ = 2.0 mA | 0 | – | 0.4 | V | 3.3V dedicated pin |
| | $V_{OL7}$ | | $V_{CC}3$ = 3.0 V $I_{OL}$ = 5.0 mA | | | | | |
| | $V_{OL8}$ | | $V_{CC}3$ = 3.0 V $I_{OL}$ = 10.0 mA | | | | | |
| | $V_{OL9}$ | | $V_{CC}3$ = 3.0 V $I_{OL}$ = 20.0 mA | | | | | |
| | $V_{OL10}$ | TDO | $V_{CC}5$ = 4.5 V $I_{OH}$ = 5.0 mA | 0 | – | 0.4 | V | BGA product only |

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Input leak current | $I_{IL}$ | All input pins | VCC = DVCC = AVCC = 5.5 V VSS<VI<VCC | -5 | – | +5 | µA | |
| Pull-up resistance | $R_{UP1}$ | RSTX, NMIX | – | 25 | – | 100 | kΩ | |
| | $R_{UP2}$ | All 5V port input pins | Pull-up resistance is selected | 25 | – | 100 | kΩ | |
| | $R_{UP3}$ | All 3V port input pins | Pull-up resistance is selected | 17 | – | 66 | kΩ | |
| Pull-down resistance | $R_{DOWN1}$ | MD2 | – | 25 | – | 100 | kΩ | |
| | $R_{DOWN2}$ | All 5V port input pins | Pull-down resistance is selected | 25 | – | 100 | kΩ | |
| | $R_{DOWN3}$ | All 3V port input pins | Pull-down resistance is selected | 17 | – | 66 | kΩ | |
| Input capacitance | $C_{IN1}$ | Other than $V_{CC}3$, $V_{CC}5$, $V_{SS}$, $DV_{CC}$, $DV_{SS}$, $AV_{CC}3$, $AV_{SS}3$, $AV_{CC}5$, $AV_{SS}5$, C1, C2, C3, P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087 | – | – | 5 | 15 | pF | |
| | $C_{IN2}$ | P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087 | When using SMC | – | 15 | 45 | pF | |

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Power supply current | $I_{CC}5$ | $V_{CC}5$ | At normal operation $F_{CP}$=128 MHz, Fcpp=32 MHz | – | 80 | 120 | mA | *4 |
| | | | | – | 80 | 155 | mA | *5 |
| | | | At normal operation $F_{CP}$=80 MHz, Fcpp=40 MHz | – | 60 | 100 | mA | *4 |
| | | | | – | 60 | 130 | mA | *5 |
| | | | At FLASH write $F_{CP}$=128 MHz, Fcpp=32 MHz | – | 95 | 135 | mA | *3, *4 |
| | | | | – | 95 | 165 | mA | *3, *5 |
| | | | At FLASH erase $F_{CP}$=128 MHz, Fcpp=32 MHz | – | 95 | 135 | mA | *3, *4 |
| | | | | – | 95 | 165 | mA | *3, *5 |
| | $I_{CCS}5$ | | At sleep mode $F_{CP}$=128 MHz, Fcpp=32 MHz | – | 25 | 65 | mA | *4 |
| | | | | – | 25 | 80 | mA | *5 |
| | $I_{CCBS}5$ | | At bus sleep mode $F_{CP}$=128 MHz, Fcpp=32 MHz | – | 15 | 55 | mA | *4 |
| | | | | – | 15 | 70 | mA | *5 |
| | $I_{CCT}5$ | | At RTC mode, 4 MHz source oscillation | – | 650 | 1800 | µA | When using external clock*1, $T_A$=+25°C |
| | | | | – | 800 | 1950 | µA | When using crystal $T_A$=+25°C |
| | $I_{CCTS}5$ | | When RTC mode shutdown, 4 MHz source oscillation | – | 130 | 230 | µA | When using external clock*1, $T_A$=+25°C |
| | | | | – | 280 | 380 | µA | When using crystal $T_A$=+25°C |
| | $I_{CCH}5$ | | At stop mode | – | 250 | 1400 | µA | $T_A$=+25°C |
| | $I_{CCHS}5$ | | When stop mode shutdown | – | 100 | 200 | µA | $T_A$=+25°C |
| | $I_{CC}3$ | $V_{CC}3$ | When GDC normal operation $F_{gdC}$=81 MHz, $F_{gdC\text{-}IF}$=108 MHz | – | 100 | 200 | mA | *4 |
| | | | | – | 200 | 300 | mA | *5 |
| | | | When GDC operation stop | – | 2 | 100 | mA | *4 |
| | | | | | 2 | 155 | mA | *5 |
| | | | When GDC side regulator stop | – | 70 | 200 | µA | |
| | $I_A3$ | $AV_{CC}3$ | When NTSC operates | – | 30 | 60 | mA | At AVR3=AVss3 |
| | | | When NTSC stop | – | 5 | 10 | mA | At AVR3=AVss3 |

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| High current output drive capacity Phase-to-phase deviation1 | $\Delta V_{OH3}$ | PWM1Pn, PWM1Mn, PWM2Pn, PWM2Mn, n=0 to 5 | DVcc=4.5 V $I_{OH}$=-30.0 mA Maximum deviation of $V_{OH3}$ | – | – | 90 | mV | *2 |
| High current output drive capacity Phase-to-phase deviation2 | $\Delta V_{OL3}$ | PWM1Pn, PWM1Mn, PWM2Pn, PWM2Mn, n=0 to 5 | DVcc=4.5 V $I_{OL}$=30.0 mA Maximum deviation of $V_{OL3}$ | – | – | 90 | mV | *2 |

*1: The power supply current value when the external clock is supplied from the X1 pin. Note that the power supply current value when using the external clock is different from that using the oscillator.

*2: If PWM1P0/PWM1M0/PWM2P0/PWM2M0 of ch.0 is turned on simultaneously, the maximum deviation of $V_{OH3}$ / $V_{OL3}$ for each pin is defined. Same for other channels.

*3: This product contains both program Flash and WorkFlash. This parameter is defined when only one of them is in the write/erase state.

*4: CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9

*5: CY91F59A/B

## 11.4 AC Characteristics

### *11.4.1 Main Clock Timing*

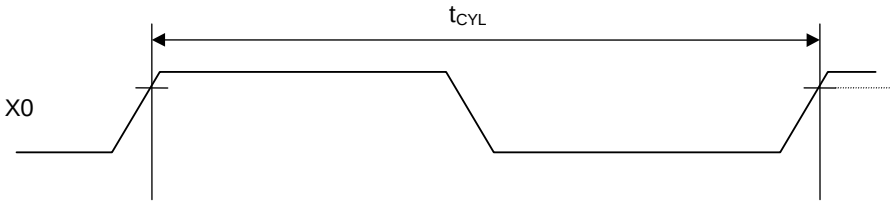
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Source oscillation clock frequency | $F_C$ | X0, X1 | – | – | 4 | – | MHz | |
| Source oscillation clock cycle time | $t_{CYL}$ | X0, X1 | | – | 250 | – | ns | |
| Internal operating clock frequency*1, *2 | $F_{CP}$ | – | – | 2 | – | 128 | MHz | CPU clock |
| | $F_{CPP}$ | – | – | 2 | – | 40 | MHz | Peripheral bus clock |
| Internal operating clock cycle time*1, *2 | $t_{CP}$ | – | – | 7.8125 | – | 500 | ns | CPU clock |
| | $t_{CPP}$ | – | – | 25 | – | 500 | ns | Peripheral bus clock |
| CAN PLL jitter (when lock) | $t_{PJ}$ | – | – | -10 | – | +10 | ns | |
| Built-in CR oscillation frequency | $F_{CCR}$ | – | – | 50 | 100 | 200 | kHz | |

*1: The maximum frequency of CPU clock is described in the table of Product Type.

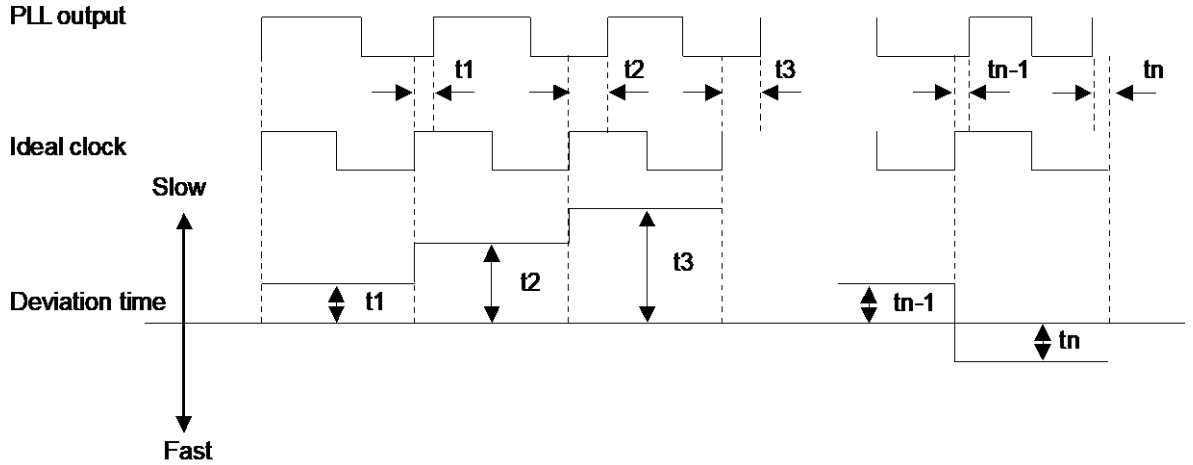
*2: The maximum / minimum value is defined when using the main clock and PLL clock.

**• X0,X1 Clock Timing**




**• CAN PLL jitter**

Deviation time from the ideal clock is assured per cycle out of 20, 000 cycles.

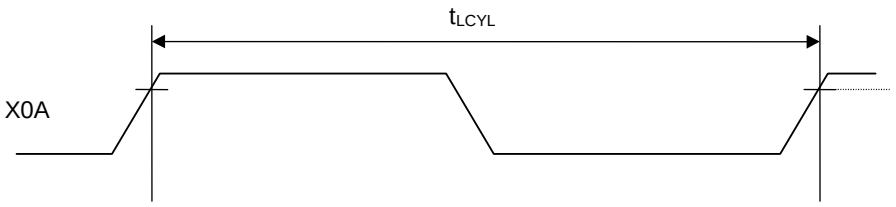


*11.4.1.1 Sub clock timing (products without s-suffix)*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$DV_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

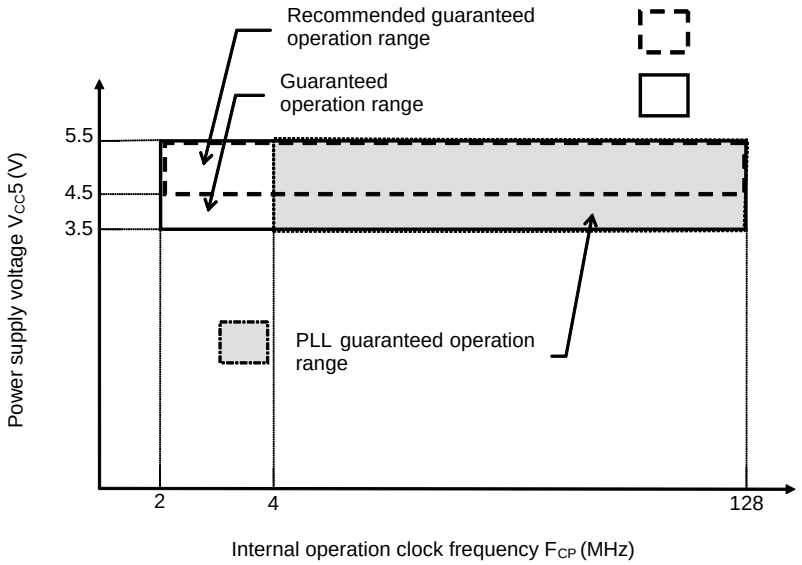
| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Source oscillation clock frequency | $F_{CL}$ | X0A, X1A | – | – | 32.768 | – | kHz | |
| Source oscillation clock cycle time | $t_{LCYL}$ | X0A, X1A | – | – | 30.52 | – | µs | |

**• X0A,X1A Clock Timing**



**Guaranteed Operation Range (5V Operating Microcontroller Section)**

Internal operation clock frequency vs. Power supply voltage

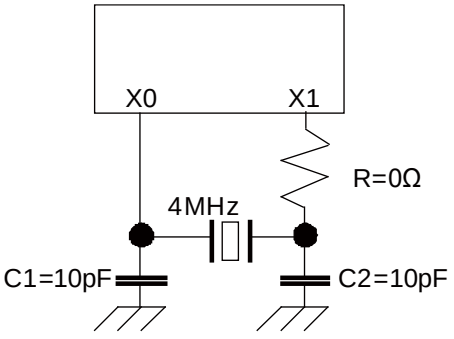



Note: The CPU will be reset at the power supply voltage 4V±0.3V or less.

**Oscillation Clock Frequency vs. Internal Operation Clock Frequency**

| | | Internal Operation Clock Frequency | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Main Clock | PLL Clock | | | | | | |
| | | | Multiplied by 1 | Multiplied by 2 | Multiplied by 3 | Multiplied by 4 | ... | Multiplied by 20 | Multiplied by 32 |
| Oscillation clock frequency | 4MHz | 2MHz | 4MHz | 8MHz | 12MHz | 16MHz | ... | 80MHz | 128MHz |

**• Example of Oscillation Circuit**

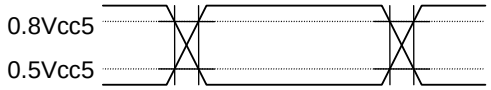



Note: As to the product with its clock supervisor's initial value is "ON", when the oscillator is unable to start within 20ms from the stop state the clock supervisor will detect the oscillation stop. As a result, the CPU moves to the fail safe operation.
Design your printed circuit board so that the oscillator can start oscillation within 20ms.

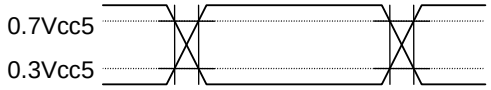
AC characteristics are specified by the following measurement reference voltage values.

• Input Signal Waveform

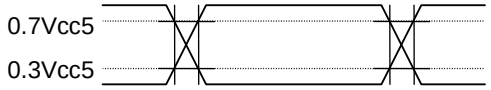
Hysteresis Input Pin (Automotive)




Hysteresis Input Pin (CMOS Normal)




Hysteresis Input Pin (CMOS Hysteresis)




TTL Input Pin

• Output Signal Waveform

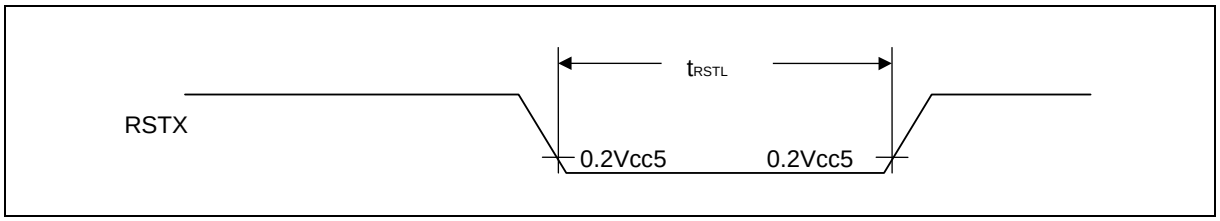
Output Pin

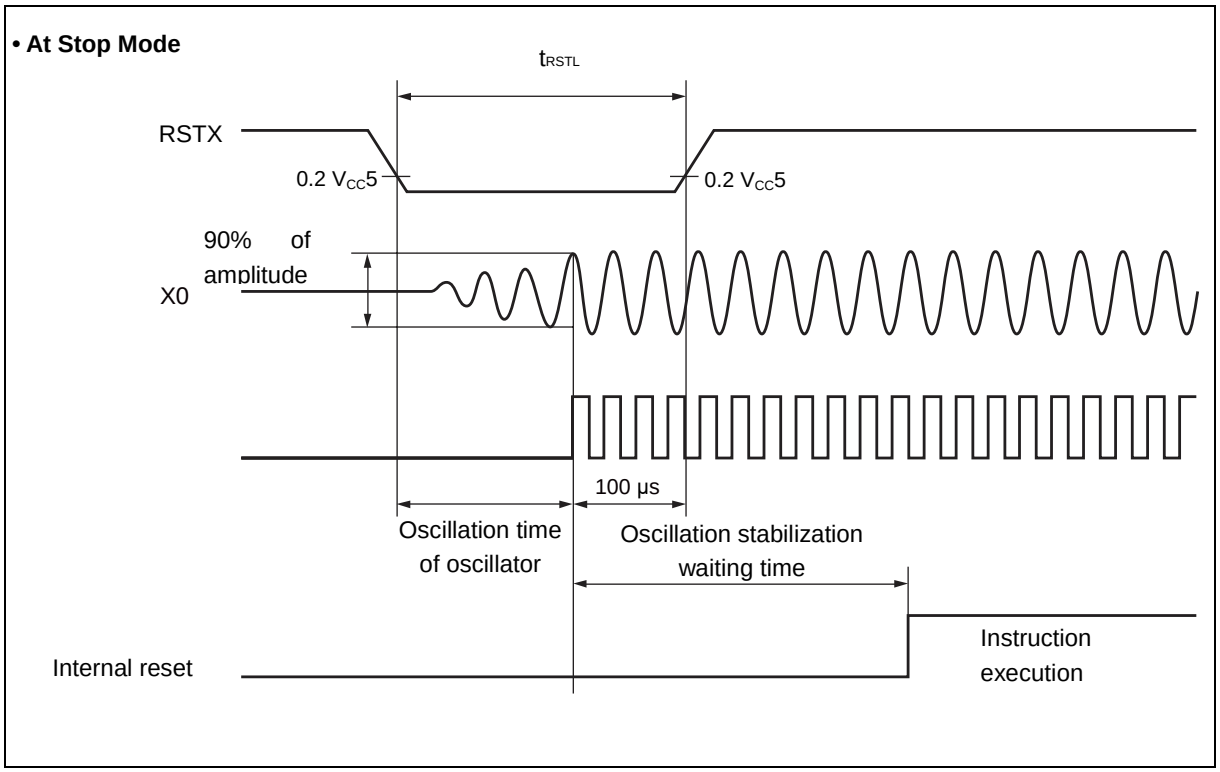
*11.4.1.2 Reset Input*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Reset input time | $t_{RSTL}$ | RSTX | – | 10 | – | µs | When normal operation |
| | | | | Oscillation time of oscillator* + 100 µs | – | ms | At Stop mode |
| | | | | 100 µs | – | µs | At RTC mode |
| Width for reset input removal | | | | 1 µs | – | µs | |

*: The oscillation time of the oscillator is the time it takes for the amplitude of the oscillations to reach 90%. For crystal oscillators, this time is between several ms and several tens of ms, for ceramic oscillators the time is between several hundred µs and several ms, and for an external clock, the time is 0 ms.



*11.4.1.3 Power-on Conditions*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Level detection voltage | – | $V_{CC}5$ | – | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.5 | V | When turning on power for microcontroller |
| Level detection hysteresis width | – | $V_{CC}5$ | – | – | – | 125 | mV | During voltage drop |
| Level detection time | – | – | – | – | – | 30 | us | *1 |
| Specification for voltage slope detection | – | $V_{CC}5$ | $V_{CC}5$ = at level detection release level time | – | – | 4 | mV/µs | *2 |
| Power off time | $t_{OFF}$ | $V_{CC}5$ | – | 50 | – | – | ms | *3 |

*1: If the fluctuation of the power supply is faster than the low voltage detection time, there is the possibility to generate or release after the power supply voltage has exceeded the detection voltage range.

*2: When setting the power supply fluctuation to this specification or less, it is possible to suppress the voltage slope detection. This is the specification when the power supply fluctuation is stable.

*3: This time is to start the voltage slope detection at next power on after power down and internal charge loss.

*11.4.1.4 Multi-function Serial*

**UART Timing**

■Bit setting: SMR: MD2=0, SMR: MD1=1, SMR: MD0=0, SMR: SCINV=0, SCR: SPI=0

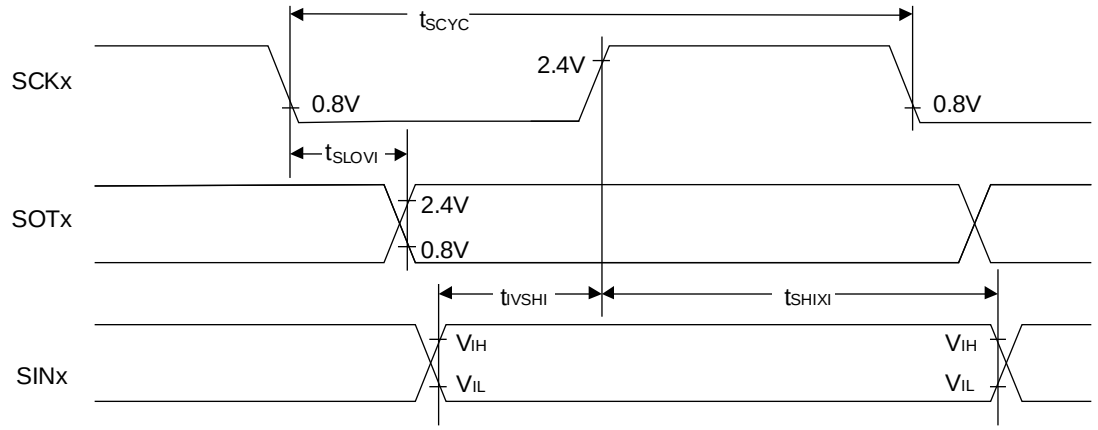
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}$5=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYC}$ | SCKx | – | $4t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | Internal shift clock mode:<br>$C_L$=50 pF<br>(When drive capability is 2 mA or more.)<br>$C_L$=20 pF<br>(When drive capability is 1 mA) |
| SCK ↓ → SOT delay time | $t_{SLOVI}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | -30 | +30 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↑ setup time | $t_{IVSHI}$ | SCKx, SINx | | 34 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↑ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SHIXI}$ | | | 0 | – | ns | |
| Serial clock "H"pulse width | $t_{SHSL}$ | SCKx | – | $t_{CPP}$+10 | – | ns | External shift clock mode:<br>$C_L$=50 pF<br>(When drive capability is 2 mA or more.)<br>$C_L$=20 pF<br>(When drive capability is 1 mA) |
| Serial clock "L" pulse width | $t_{SLSH}$ | | | $2t_{CPP}$-10 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↓ → SOT delay time | $t_{SLOVE}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | – | 33 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↑ setup time | $t_{IVSHE}$ | SCKx, SINn | | 10 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↑ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SHIXE}$ | | | 20 | – | ns | |
| SCK fall time | $t_F$ | SCKx | | – | 5 | ns | |
| SCK rise time | $t_R$ | SCKx | | – | 5 | ns | |

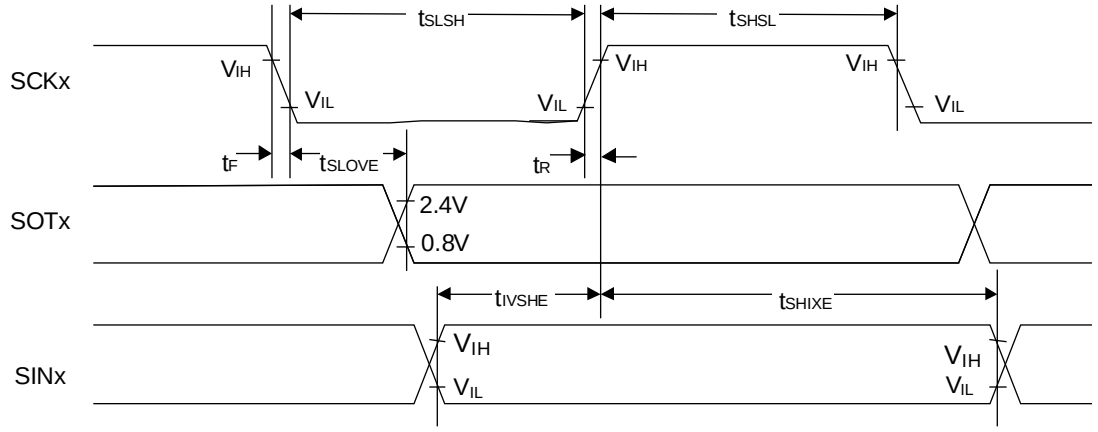
**Notes:**

- AC characteristic in CLK synchronized mode.
- $C_L$ is the load capacitance applied to pins during testing.
- The maximum baud rate is limited by internal operation clock used and other parameters.
- See Hardware Manual for details.
- "x" means channel number of 0, 1, 8, 9, 10, and 11 for SCKx, SINx and SOTx.

• Internal shift clock mode




• External shift clock mode



■Bit setting: SMR: MD2=0, SMR: MD1=1, SMR: MD0=0, SMR: SCINV=1, SCR: SPI=0

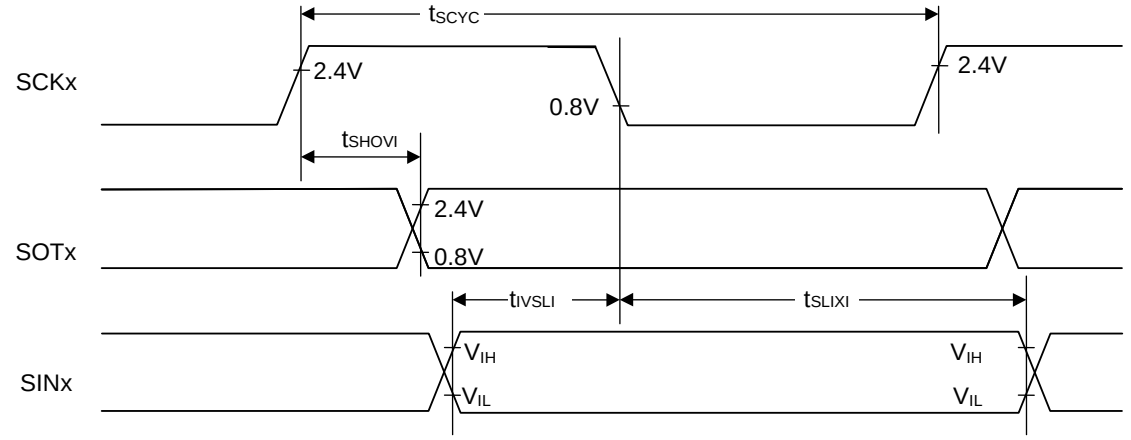
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYC}$ | SCKx | – | $4t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | Internal shift clock mode: $C_L$=50 pF (When drive capability is 2 mA or more.) $C_L$=20 pF (When drive capability is 1 mA) |
| SCK ↑ → SOT delay time | $t_{SHOVI}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | -30 | +30 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↓ setup time | $t_{IVSLI}$ | SCKx, SINx | | 34 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↓ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SLIXI}$ | | | 0 | – | ns | |
| Serial clock "H" pulse width | $t_{SHSL}$ | SCKx | – | $t_{CPP}$+10 | – | ns | External shift clock mode: $C_L$=50 pF (When drive capability is 2 mA or more.) $C_L$=20 pF (When drive capability is 1 mA) |
| Serial clock "L"pulse width | $t_{SLSH}$ | | | $2t_{CPP}$-10 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↑ → SOT delay time | $t_{SHOVE}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | – | 33 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↓ setup time | $t_{IVSLE}$ | SCKx, SINx | | 10 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↓ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SLIXE}$ | | | 20 | – | ns | |
| SCK fall time | $t_F$ | SCKx | | – | 5 | ns | |
| SCK rise time | $t_R$ | SCKx | | – | 5 | ns | |

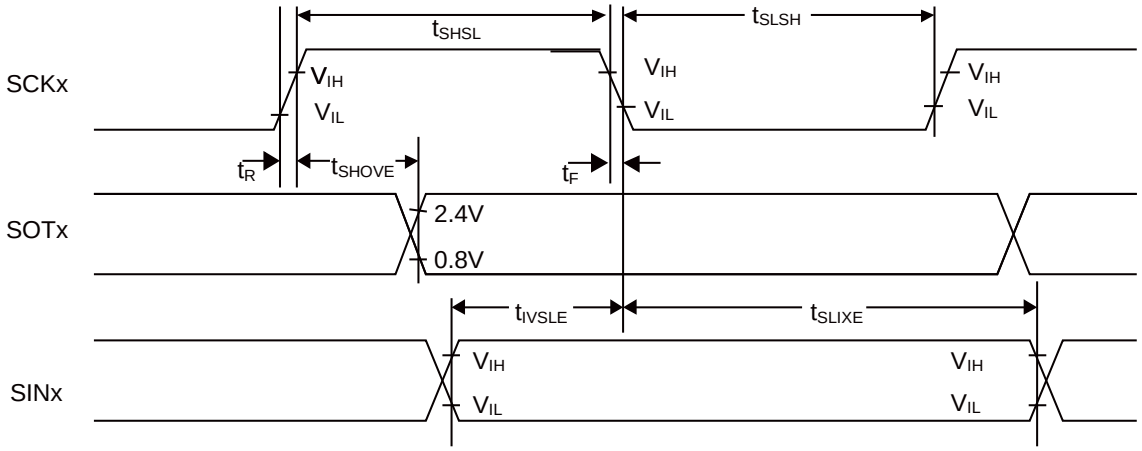
**Notes**:

- AC characteristic in CLK synchronized mode.
- $C_L$ is the load capacitance applied to pins during testing.
- The maximum baud rate is limited by internal operation clock used and other parameters.
- See Hardware Manual for details.
- "x" means channel number of 0, 1, 8, 9, 10, and 11 for SCKx, SINx and SOTx.

• **Internal Shift Clock Mode**




• **External Shift Clock Mode**



■Bit setting: SMR: MD2=0, SMR: MD1=1, SMR: MD0=0, SMR: SCINV=0, SCR: SPI=1

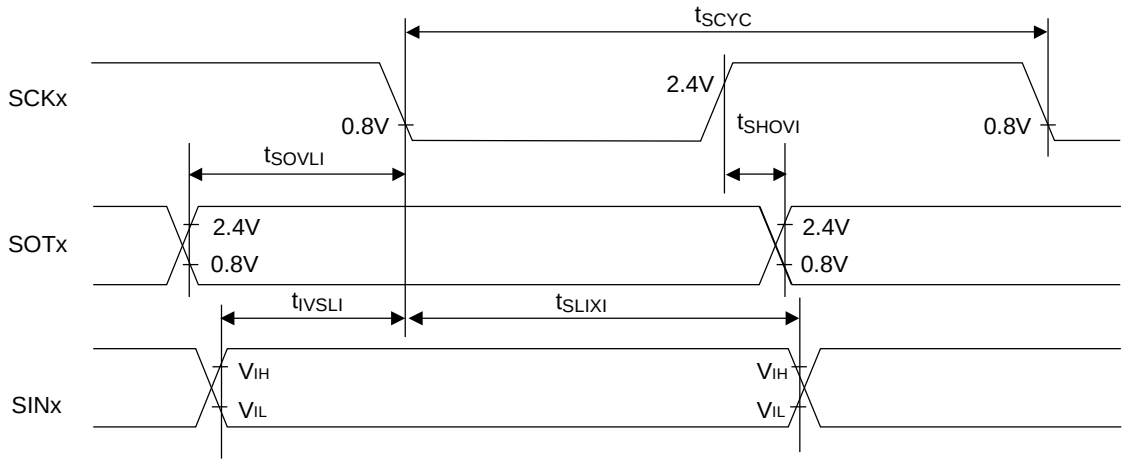
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYC}$ | SCKx | Internal shift clock mode<br>$C_L$=50 pF (When drive capability is 2 mA or more.)<br>$C_L$=20 pF (When drive capability is 1 mA) | $4t_{CPP}$ | – | ns |
| SCK ↑ → SOT delay time | $t_{SHOVI}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | -30 | +30 | ns |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↓ setup time | $t_{IVSLI}$ | SCKx, SINx | | 34 | – | ns |
| SCK ↓ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SLIXI}$ | | | 0 | – | ns |
| SOT → SCK ↓ delay time | $t_{SOVLI}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | $2t_{CPP}$-30 | – | ns |
| Serial clock "H" pulse width | $t_{SHSL}$ | SCKx | External shift clock mode<br>$C_L$=50 pF (When drive capability is 2 mA or more.)<br>$C_L$=20 pF (When drive capability is 1 mA) | $t_{CPP}$+10 | – | ns |
| Serial clock "L" pulse width | $t_{SLSH}$ | | | $2t_{CPP}$-10 | – | ns |
| SCK ↑ → SOT delay time | $t_{SHOVE}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | – | 33 | ns |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↓ setup time | $t_{IVSLE}$ | SCKx, SINx | | 10 | – | ns |
| SCK ↓ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SLIXE}$ | | | 20 | – | ns |
| SCK fall time | $t_F$ | SCKx | | – | 5 | ns |
| SCK rise time | $t_R$ | SCKx | | – | 5 | ns |

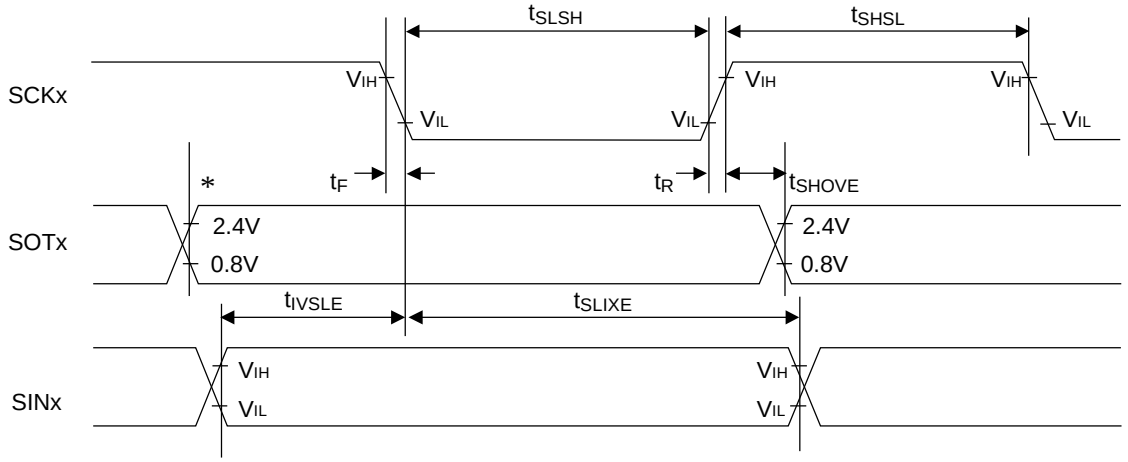
**Notes:**

- AC characteristic in CLK synchronized mode.
- $C_L$ is the load capacitance applied to pins during testing.
- The maximum baud rate is limited by internal operation clock used and other parameters.
- See Hardware Manual for details.
- "x" means channel number of 0, 1, 8, 9, 10, and 11 for SCKx, SINx and SOTx.

• **Internal Shift Clock Mode**




• **External Shift Clock Mode**




***: Changes when Writing to TDR Register**

■Bit setting: SMR: MD2=0, SMR: MD1=1, SMR: MD0=0, SMR: SCINV=1, SCR: SPI=1

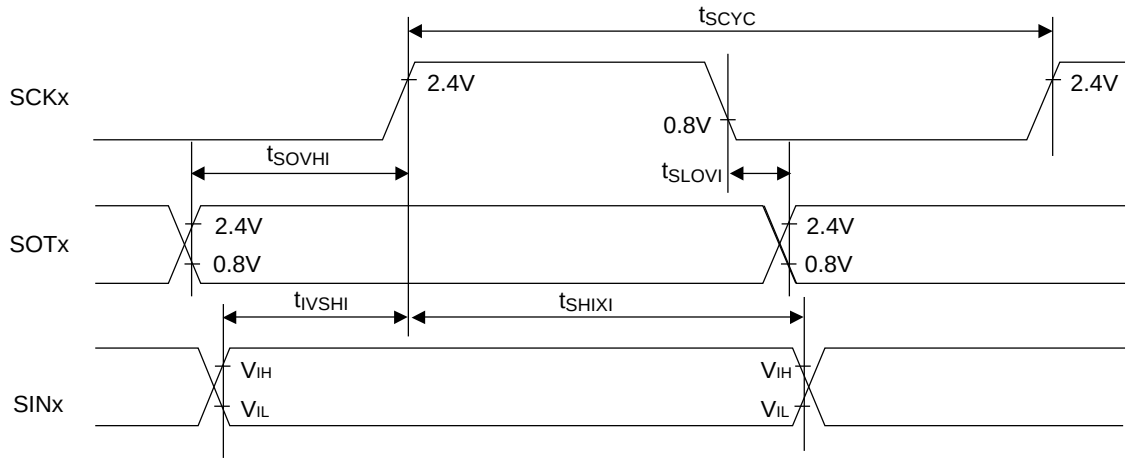
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYC}$ | SCKx | Internal shift clock mode<br>$C_L$=50 pF(When drive capability is 2 mA or more.)<br>$C_L$=20 pF(When drive capability is 1 mA) | $4t_{CPP}$ | – | ns |
| SCK ↓ → SOT delay time | $t_{SLOVI}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | -30 | +30 | ns |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↑ setup time | $t_{IVSHI}$ | SCKx, SINx | | 34 | – | ns |
| SCK ↑ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SHIXI}$ | | | 0 | – | ns |
| SOT → SCK ↑ delay time | $t_{SOVHI}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | $2t_{CPP}$-30 | – | ns |
| Serial clock "H"pulse width | $t_{SHSL}$ | SCKx | External shift clock mode<br>$C_L$=50 pF(When drive capability is 2 mA or more.)<br>$C_L$=20 pF(When drive capability is 1 mA) | $t_{CPP}$+10 | – | ns |
| Serial clock "L" pulse width | $t_{SLSH}$ | | | $2t_{CPP}$-10 | – | ns |
| SCK ↓ → SOT delay time | $t_{SLOVE}$ | SCKx, SOTx | | – | 33 | ns |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↑ setup time | $t_{IVSHE}$ | SCKx, SINx | | 10 | – | ns |
| SCK ↑ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SHIXE}$ | | | 20 | – | ns |
| SCK fall time | $t_F$ | SCKx | | – | 5 | ns |
| SCK rise time | $t_R$ | SCKx | | – | 5 | ns |

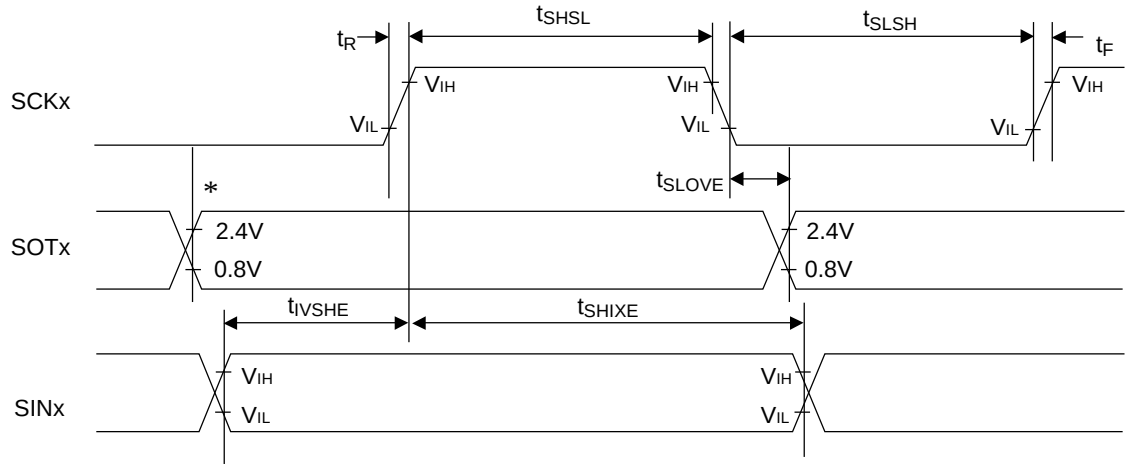
**Notes**:

- AC characteristic in CLK synchronized mode.
- $C_L$ is the load capacitance applied to pins during testing.
- The maximum baud rate is limited by internal operation clock used and other parameters.
- See Hardware Manual for details.
- "x" means channel number of 0, 1, 8, 9, 10, and 11 for SCKx, SINx and SOTx.

• **Internal Shift Clock Mode**




• **External Shift Clock Mode**



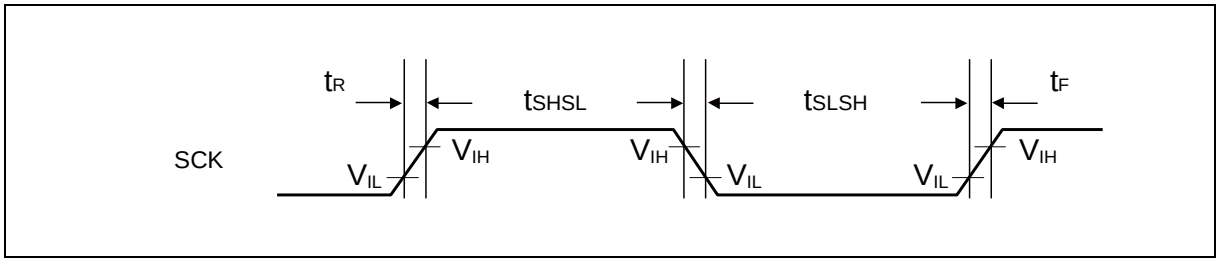

*: Changes when Writing to TDR Register

**External Clock (EXT = 1): Asynchronous Only**

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V±10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | |
| Serial clock "H" pulse width | $t_{SHSL}$ | SCKx | $C_L$=50 pF (When drive capability is 2 mA or more.) $C_L$=20 pF (When drive capability is 1 mA) | $t_{CPP}$+10 | - | ns |
| Serial clock "L" pulse width | $t_{SLSH}$ | | | $t_{CPP}$+10 | - | ns |
| SCK fall time | $t_F$ | | | - | 5 | ns |
| SCK rise time | $t_R$ | | | - | 5 | ns |

Note: "x" means channel number of 0, 1, 8, 9, 10, and 11 for SCKx, SINx and SOTx.



### I²C Timing

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

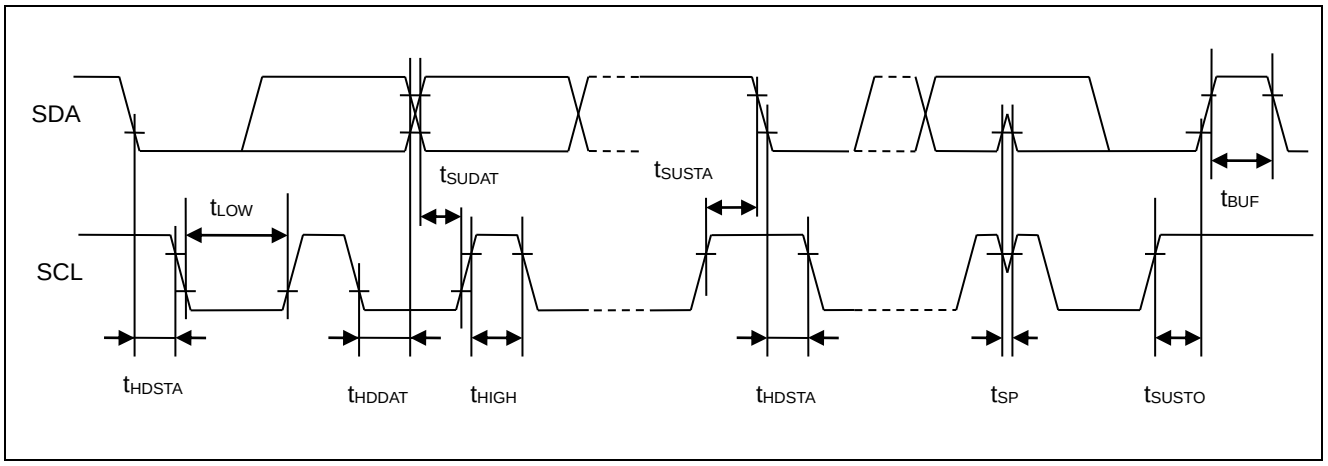
| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Standard Mode | | High-Speed Mode | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | |
| SCL clock frequency | $f_{SCL}$ | SCK0, SCK1 | $C_L$=50 pF (When drive capability is 2 mA or more.) $C_L$=20 pF (When drive capability is 1 mA) R = ($V_P$/$I_{OL}$) *1 | 0 | 100 | 0 | 400 | kHz | |
| Repeat "start" condition hold time SDA ↓ → SCL ↓ | $t_{HDSTA}$ | SOT0, SOT1, (SDA) SCK0, SCK1, (SCL) | | 4.0 | – | 0.6 | – | µs | |
| Period of "L" for SCL clock | $t_{LOW}$ | SCK0, SCK1, (SCL) | | 4.7 | – | 1.3 | – | µs | |
| Period of "H" for SCL clock | $t_{HIGH}$ | SCK0, SCK1, (SCL) | | 4.0 | – | 0.6 | – | µs | |
| Repeat "start" condition setup time SCL ↑ → SDA ↓ | $t_{SUSTA}$ | SCK0, SCK1, (SCL) | | 4.7 | – | 0.6 | – | µs | |
| Data hold time SCL ↓ → SDA ↓ ↑ | $t_{HDDAT}$ | SOT0, SOT1, (SDA) SCK0, SCK1, (SCL) | | 0 | 3.45*2 | 0 | 0.9 | µs | |
| Data setup time SDA ↓ ↑ → SCL ↑ | $t_{SUDAT}$ | SOT0, SOT1, (SDA) SCK0, SCK1, (SCL) | | 250*3 | – | 100 | – | ns | |
| "Stop" condition setup time SCL ↑ → SDA ↑ | $t_{SUSTO}$ | SOT0, SOT1, (SDA) SCK0, SCK1, (SCL) | | 4.0 | – | 0.6 | – | µs | |
| Bus-free time between "stop" condition and "start" condition | $t_{BUF}$ | – | | 4.7 | – | 1.3 | – | µs | |
| Noise filter | $t_{SP}$ | – | – | 2$t_{CPP}$*4 | – | 2$t_{CPP}$*4 | – | ns | |

*1: R and $C_L$ represent the pull-up resistance and load capacitance of the SCL and SDA output lines, respectively. Vp shows that the power-supply voltage of the pull-up resistor and $I_{OL}$ shows the $V_{OL}$ guarantee current.

*2: The maximum $t_{HDDAT}$ only has to be met if the device does not extend the "L" width ($t_{LOW}$) of the SCL signal.

*3: A high-speed mode I²C bus device can be used on a standard mode I²C bus system as long as the device satisfies the requirement of "$t_{SUDAT}$ ≥ 250 ns".

*4: $t_{CPP}$ is the peripheral clock cycle time. Adjust the peripheral clock frequency to 8MHz or more when use I²C.


SDA
SCL
tLOW
tSUDAT
tSUSTA
tBUF
tHDSTA
tHDDAT
tHIGH
tHDSTA
tSP
tSUSTO

*11.4.1.5 LIN-UART timing*

■Bit setting: ESCR: SCES=0, ECCR: SCDE=0

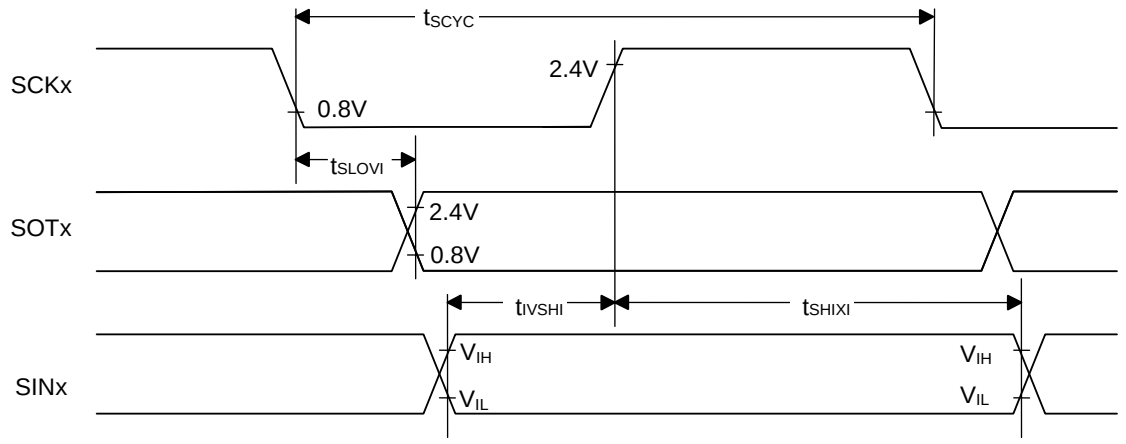
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYC}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7 | – | $5t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | Internal shift clock mode: $C_L$=80 pF + 1 · TTL |
| SCK ↓ → SOT delay time | $t_{SLOVI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SOT2, SOT3, SOT4, SOT5, SOT6, SOT7 | | -50 | +50 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↑ setup time | $t_{IVSHI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SIN2, SIN3, SIN4, SIN5, SIN6, SIN7 | | $t_{CPP}$+80 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↑ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SHIXI}$ | | | 0 | – | ns | |
| Serial clock "L" pulse width | $t_{SLSH}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7 | – | $3t_{CPP}$-$t_R$ | – | ns | External shift clock mode: $C_L$=80 pF + 1 · TTL |
| Serial clock "H" pulse width | $t_{SHSL}$ | | | $t_{CPP}$+10 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↓ → SOT delay time | $t_{SLOVE}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SOT2, SOT3, SOT4, SOT5, SOT6, SOT7 | | – | $2t_{CPP}$+60 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↑ setup time | $t_{IVSHE}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SIN2, SIN3, SIN4, SIN5, SIN6, SIN7 | | 30 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↑ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SHIXE}$ | | | $t_{CPP}$+30 | – | ns | |
| SCK fall time | $t_F$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7 | | – | 10 | ns | |
| SCK rise time | $t_R$ | | | – | 40 | ns | |

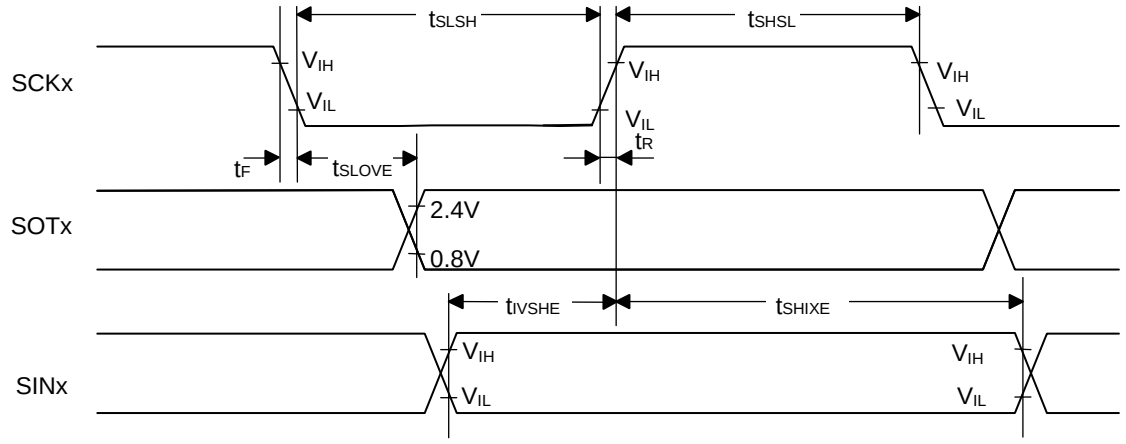
**Notes**:

- $C_L$ is the load capacitance applied to pins during testing.
- The maximum baud rate is limited by internal operation clock used and other parameters.
- See Hardware Manual for details.

• **Internal Shift Clock Mode**




• **External Shift Clock Mode**



■Bit setting: ESCR: SCES=1, ECCR: SCDE=0

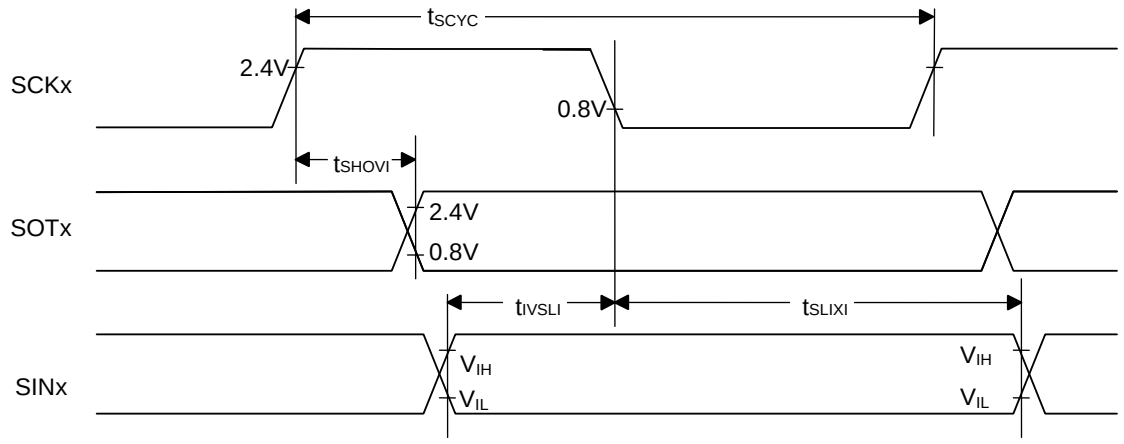
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYC}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7 | – | $5t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | Internal shift clock mode: $C_L$=80 pF+1 • TTL |
| SCK ↑ → SOT delay time | $t_{SHOVI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SOT2, SOT3, SOT4, SOT5, SOT6, SOT7 | | -50 | +50 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↓ setup time | $t_{IVSLI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SIN2, SIN3, SIN4, SIN5, SIN6, SIN7 | | $t_{CPP}$+80 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↓ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SLIXI}$ | | | 0 | – | ns | |
| Serial clock "H" pulse width | $t_{SHSL}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7 | – | $3t_{CPP}$-$t_R$ | – | ns | External shift clock mode: $C_L$=80 pF+1 • TTL |
| Serial clock "L" pulse width | $t_{SLSH}$ | | | $t_{CPP}$+10 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↑ → SOT delay time | $t_{SHOVE}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SOT2, SOT3, SOT4, SOT5, SOT6, SOT7 | | – | $2t_{CPP}$+60 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↓ setup time | $t_{IVSLE}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SIN2, SIN3, SIN4, SIN5, SIN6, SIN7 | | 30 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↓ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SLIXE}$ | | | $t_{CPP}$+30 | – | ns | |
| SCK fall time | $t_F$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7 | | – | 10 | ns | |
| SCK rise time | $t_R$ | | | – | 40 | ns | |

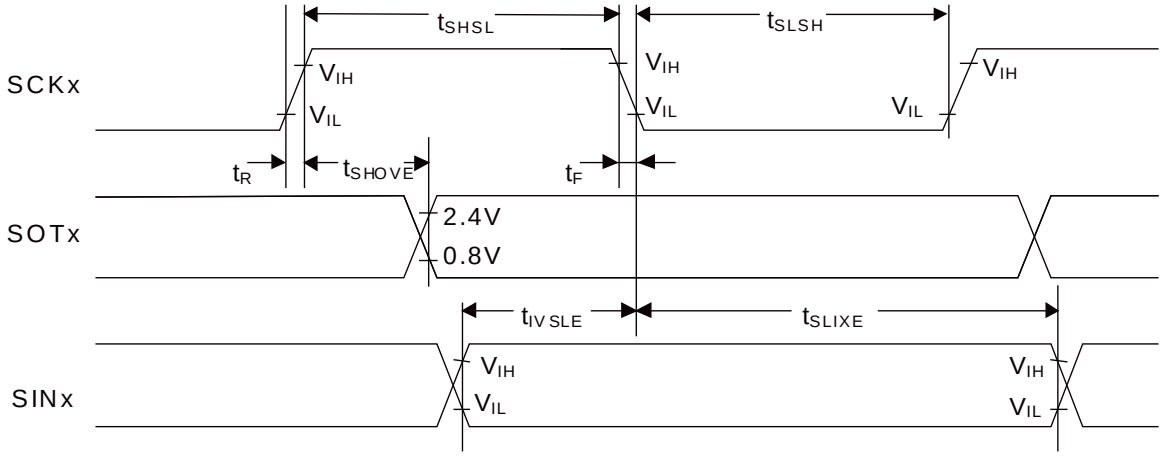
**Notes**:

- $C_L$ is the load capacitance applied to pins during testing.
- The maximum baud rate is limited by internal operation clock used and other parameters.
- See Hardware Manual for details.

• **Internal Shift Clock Mode**




• **External Shift Clock Mode**



■Bit setting: ESCR: SCES=0, ECCR: SCDE=1

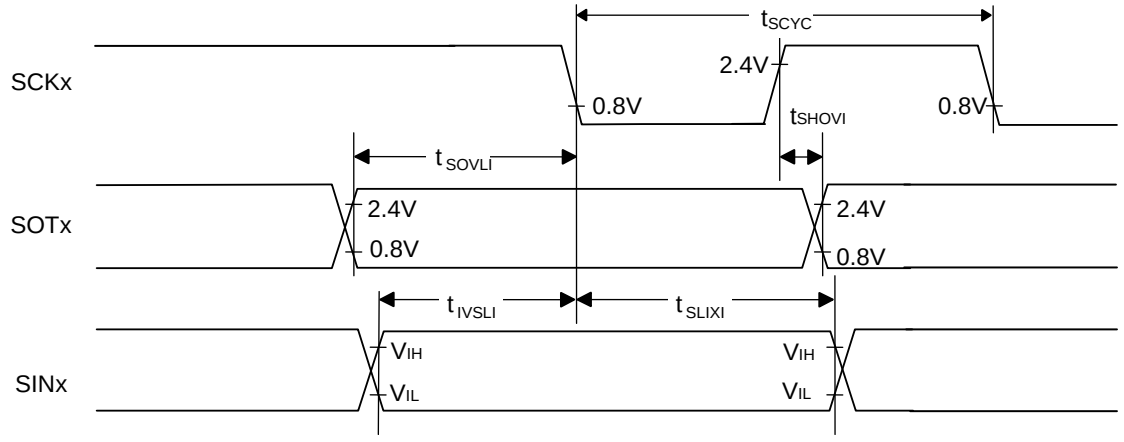
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYC}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7 | – | $5t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | Internal shift clock Mode: $C_L$=80 pF + 1 • TTL |
| SCK ↑ → SOT delay time | $t_{SHOVI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SOT2, SOT3, SOT4, SOT5, SOT6, SOT7 | | -50 | +50 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↓ setup time | $t_{IVSLI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SIN2, SIN3, SIN4, SIN5, SIN6, SIN7 | | $t_{CPP}$+80 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↓ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SLIXI}$ | | | 0 | – | ns | |
| SOT → SCK ↓ delay time | $t_{SOVLI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SOT2, SOT3, SOT4, SOT5, SOT6, SOT7 | | $3t_{CPP}$-70 | – | ns | |

**Notes**:

- $C_L$ is the load capacitance applied to pins during testing.
- The maximum baud rate is limited by internal operation clock used and other parameters.
- See Hardware Manual for details.

**• Internal Shift Clock Mode**



■Bit setting: ESCR: SCES=1, ECCR: SCDE=1

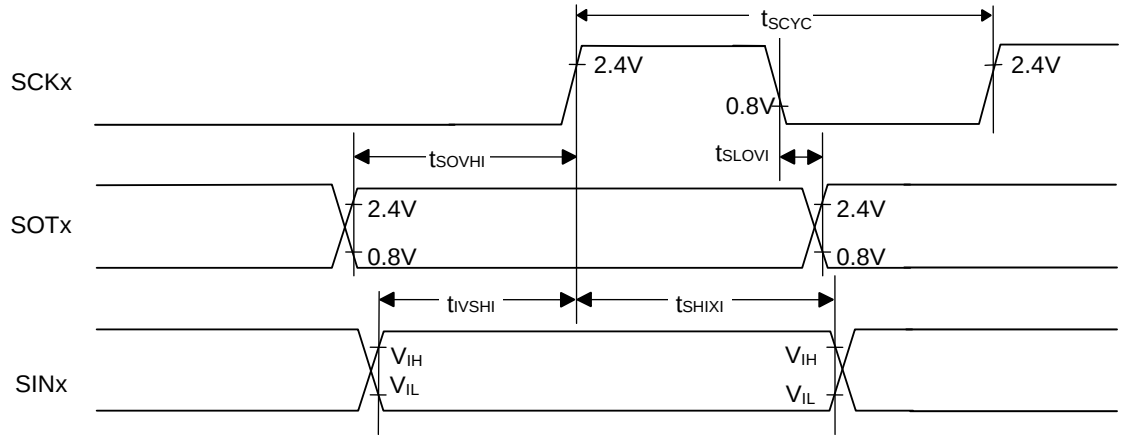
($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYC}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7 | – | $5t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | Internal shift clock mode: $C_L$=80 pF+1 • TTL |
| SCK ↓ → SOT delay time | $t_{SLOVI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SOT2, SOT3, SOT4, SOT5, SOT6, SOT7 | | -50 | +50 | ns | |
| Valid SIN → SCK ↑ setup time | $t_{IVSHI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SIN2, SIN3, SIN4, SIN5, SIN6, SIN7 | | $t_{CPP}$+80 | – | ns | |
| SCK ↑ → Valid SIN hold time | $t_{SHIXI}$ | | | 0 | – | ns | |
| SOT → SCK ↑ delay time | $t_{SOVHI}$ | SCK2, SCK3, SCK4, SCK5, SCK6, SCK7, SOT2, SOT3, SOT4, SOT5, SOT6, SOT7 | | $3t_{CPP}$-70 | – | ns | |

**Notes**:

- $C_L$ is the load capacitance applied to pins during testing.
- The maximum baud rate is limited by internal operation clock used and other parameters.
- See Hardware Manual for details.

**• Internal Shift Clock Mode**

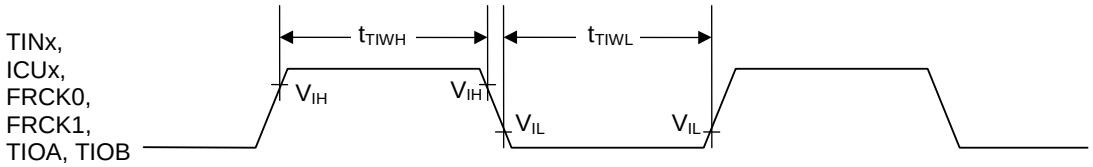


*11.4.1.6 Timer input timing*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}$5=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Input pulse width | $t_{TIWH}$, $t_{TIWL}$ | TIN0 to TIN3, TIN7 to TIN10, ICU0 to ICU11, FRCK0 to FRCK7, TIOA, TIOB, UDCAIN0 to 2, UDCBIN0 to 2, UDCZIN0 to 2 | – | $4t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | |

• **Timer Input Timing**




**Note**:

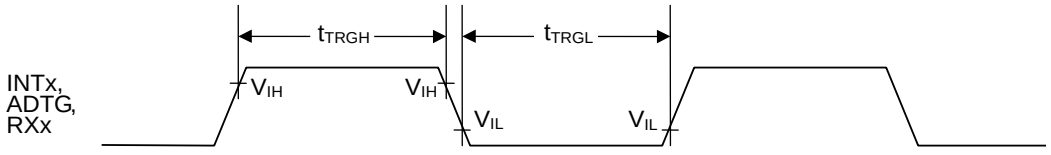
The description can be applied to FRCK2 to 7, UDCAIN0 to 2, UDCBIN0 to 2, and UDCZIN0 to 2 as well.

*11.4.1.7 Trigger input timing*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}$5=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Input pulse width | $t_{TRGH}$, $t_{TRGL}$ | INT0 to INT15, ADTG, RX0, RX1, RX2 | – | $5t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | |
| | | | | 1 | – | µs | At stop mode |

• **Trigger Input Timing**

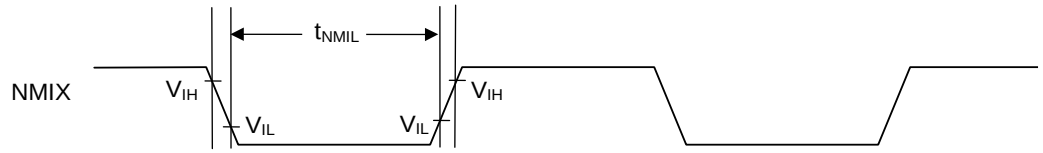


*11.4.1.8 NMI input timing*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5$=5.0V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Input pulse width | $t_{NMIL}$ | NMIX | – | $4t_{CPP}$ | – | ns | |

• **NMIX Input Timing**



*11.4.1.9 Low voltage detection (External low-voltage detection)*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Power supply voltage range | $V_{CC5}$ | VCC5 | – | – | – | 5.5 | V | Microcontroller unit |
| | $V_{CC}3$ | VCC3 | – | – | – | 3.6 | V | GDC unit |
| Detection voltage | $V_{DL}$ | VCC5 | *1 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.3 | V | When power-supply voltage falls at microcontroller unit and detection level is set initially |
| | | VCC3 | *1 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | V | When power-supply voltage falls at GDC unit and detection level is set initially |
| Hysteresis width | $V_{HYS}$ | VCC5/ VCC3 | – | – | – | 125 | mV | When power-supply voltage rises |
| Low voltage detection time | Td | – | – | – | – | 30 | µs | |
| Power supply voltage fluctuation rate | – | VCC5, VCC3 | – | -2 | – | 2 | V/ms | *2 |

*1: If the fluctuation of the power supply is faster than the low voltage detection time(Td), there is a possibility to generate or release after the power supply voltage has exceeded the detection voltage range.

*2: In order to perform the low-voltage detection at the detection voltage ($V_{DL}$), be sure to suppress fluctuation of the power supply voltage within the limits of the power supply voltage fluctuation rate.

*11.4.1.10 Low voltage detection (Internal low-voltage detection)*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Power supply voltage range | $V_{RDP5}$ | VCC | – | – | – | 1.3 | V | |
| Detection voltage | $V_{RDL}$ | | * | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | V | When power-supply voltage falls |
| Hysteresis width | $V_{RHYS}$ | | – | – | – | 50 | mV | When power-supply voltage rises |
| Low voltage detection time | Td | – | – | – | – | 30 | µs | |

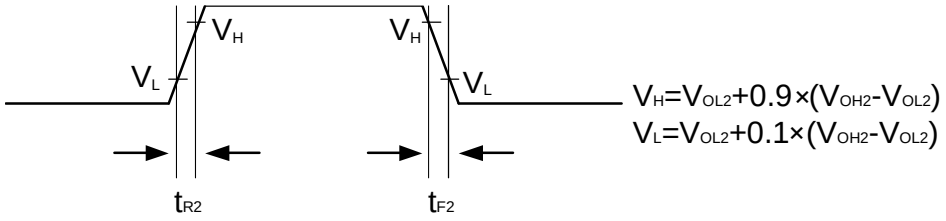
*: If the fluctuation of the power supply is faster than the low voltage detection time(Td), there is a possibility to generate or release after the power supply voltage has exceeded the detection voltage range.

*11.4.1.11 High current output slew rate*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5=AV_{CC}5=5.0V \pm 10\%$, $V_{SS}=AV_{SS}=0.0V$)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Output rise /fall time | $t_{R2}$, $t_{F2}$ | P060 to P067, P070 to P077, P080 to P087 | – | 15 | – | 100 | ns | load capacitance 85 pF |

• **Slew Rate Output Timing**



*11.4.1.12 External memory interface*

**Memory Controller**

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

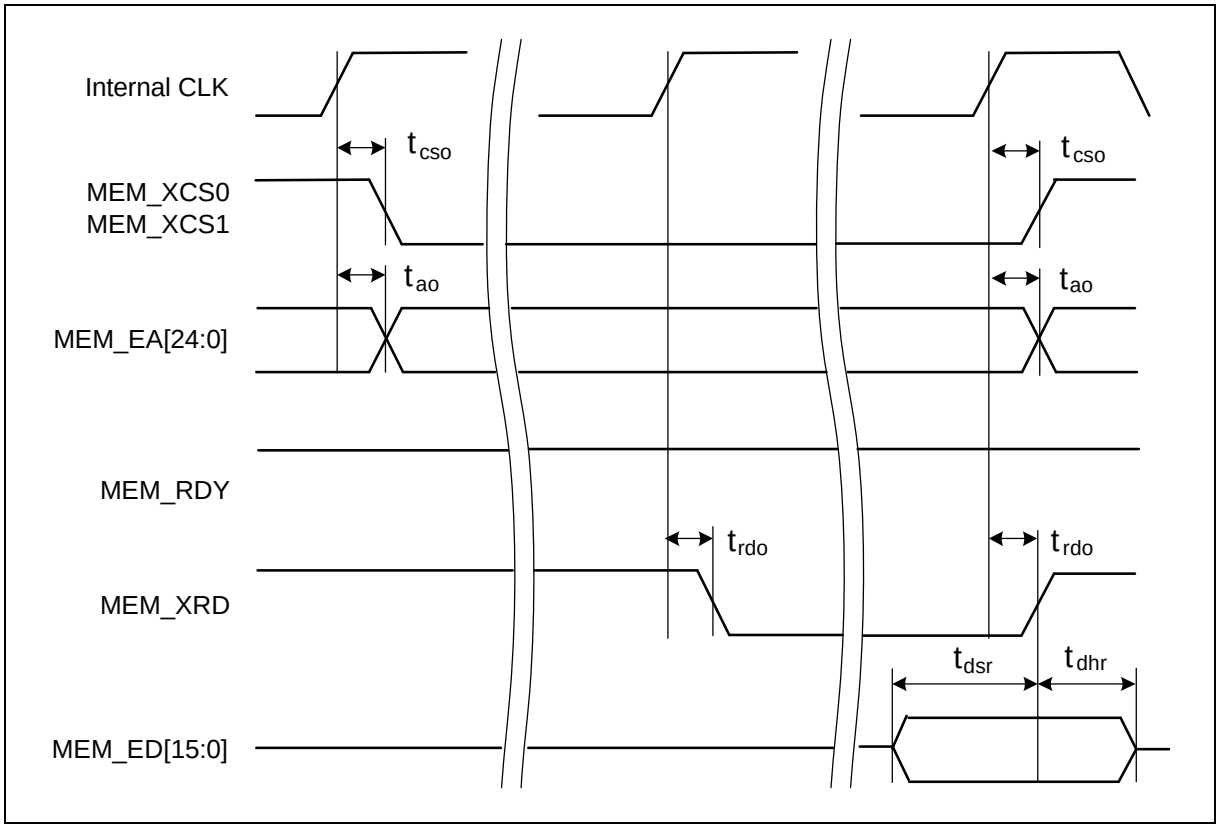
| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Chip Select delay time | $t_{cso}$ | MEM_XCS0, MEM_XCS1 | 12 pF/10 mA | – | 18 | ns | *1 |
| | | | | – | 14 | ns | *2 |
| Address delay time | $t_{ao}$ | MEM_EA[24:0] | | – | 18 | ns | *1 |
| | | | | – | 14 | ns | *2 |
| Data output delay time | $t_{do}$ | MEM_ED[15:0] | | – | 18 | ns | *1 |
| | | | | – | 17 | ns | *2 |
| Data output → HiZ time | $t_{doz}$ | | | – | 18 | ns | *1 |
| | | | | – | 17 | ns | *2 |
| NOR Flash data setup time | $t_{dsr}$ | | | 20 | – | ns | *1 |
| | | | | 11 | – | ns | *2 |
| NOR Flash data hold time | $t_{dhr}$ | | | 0 | – | ns | *1 |
| | | | | 0 | – | ns | *2 |
| NOR Flash page Read data setup time | $t_{dsp}$ | | | 20 | – | ns | *1 |
| | | | | 8.5 | – | ns | *2 |
| NOR Flash page Read data hold time | $t_{dhp}$ | | | 0 | – | ns | *1 |
| | | | | 0 | – | ns | *2 |
| XRD delay time | $t_{rdo}$ | MEM_XRD | | – | 18 | ns | *1 |
| | | | | – | 14 | ns | *2 |
| XWR delay time | $t_{wro}$ | MEM_XWR | | – | 18 | ns | *1 |
| | | | | – | 14 | ns | *2 |

Output delay is reference clock is an internal clock. The reference clock of MEM_RDY is an internal clock.

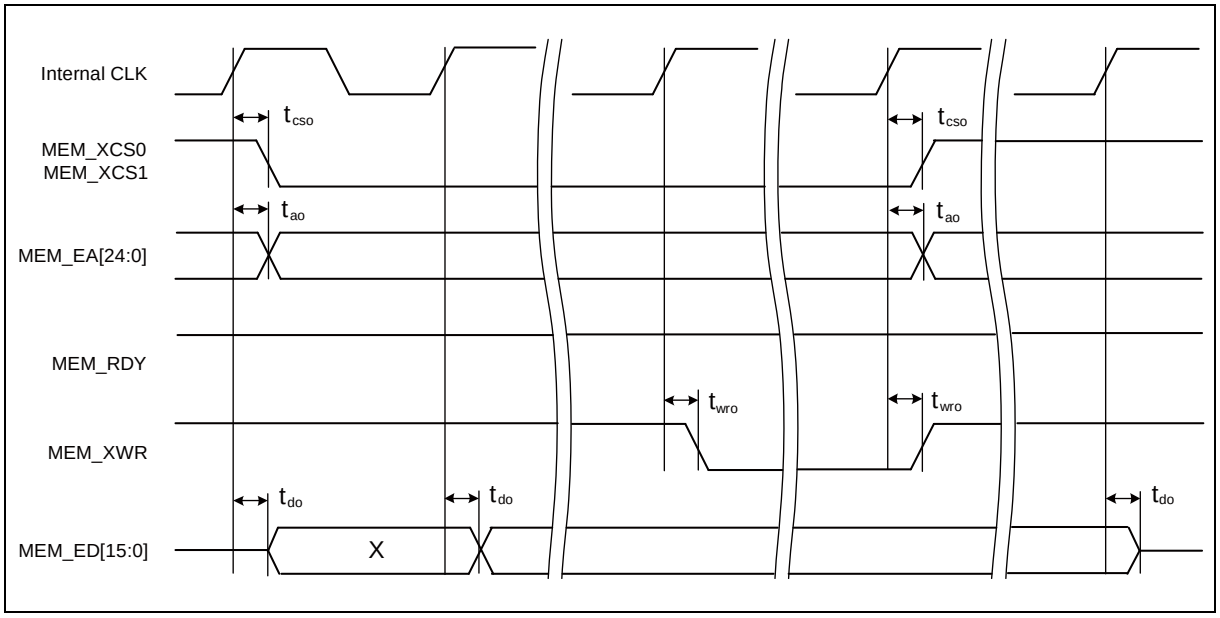
*1: CY91F591/2/4/6/7/9

*2: CY91F59A/B

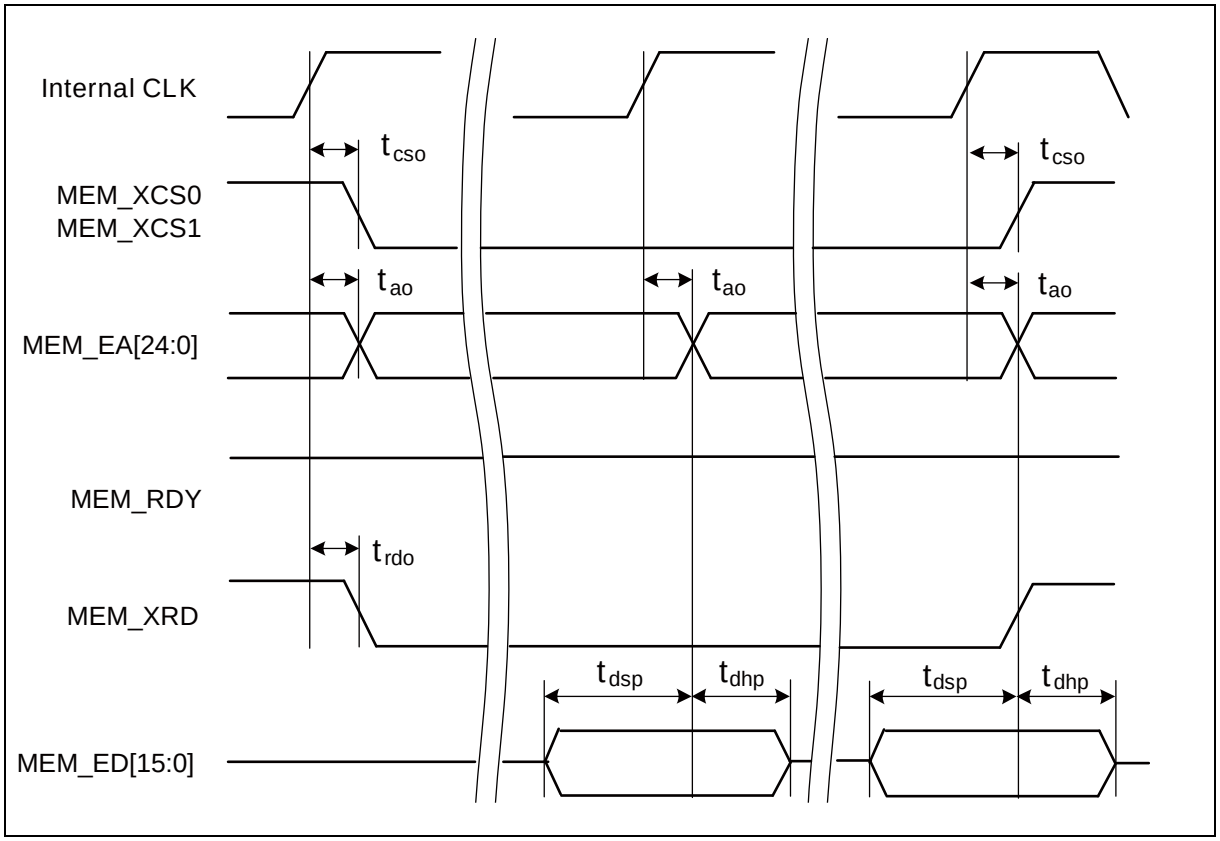
■NOR Flash read timing



■NOR Flash write timing



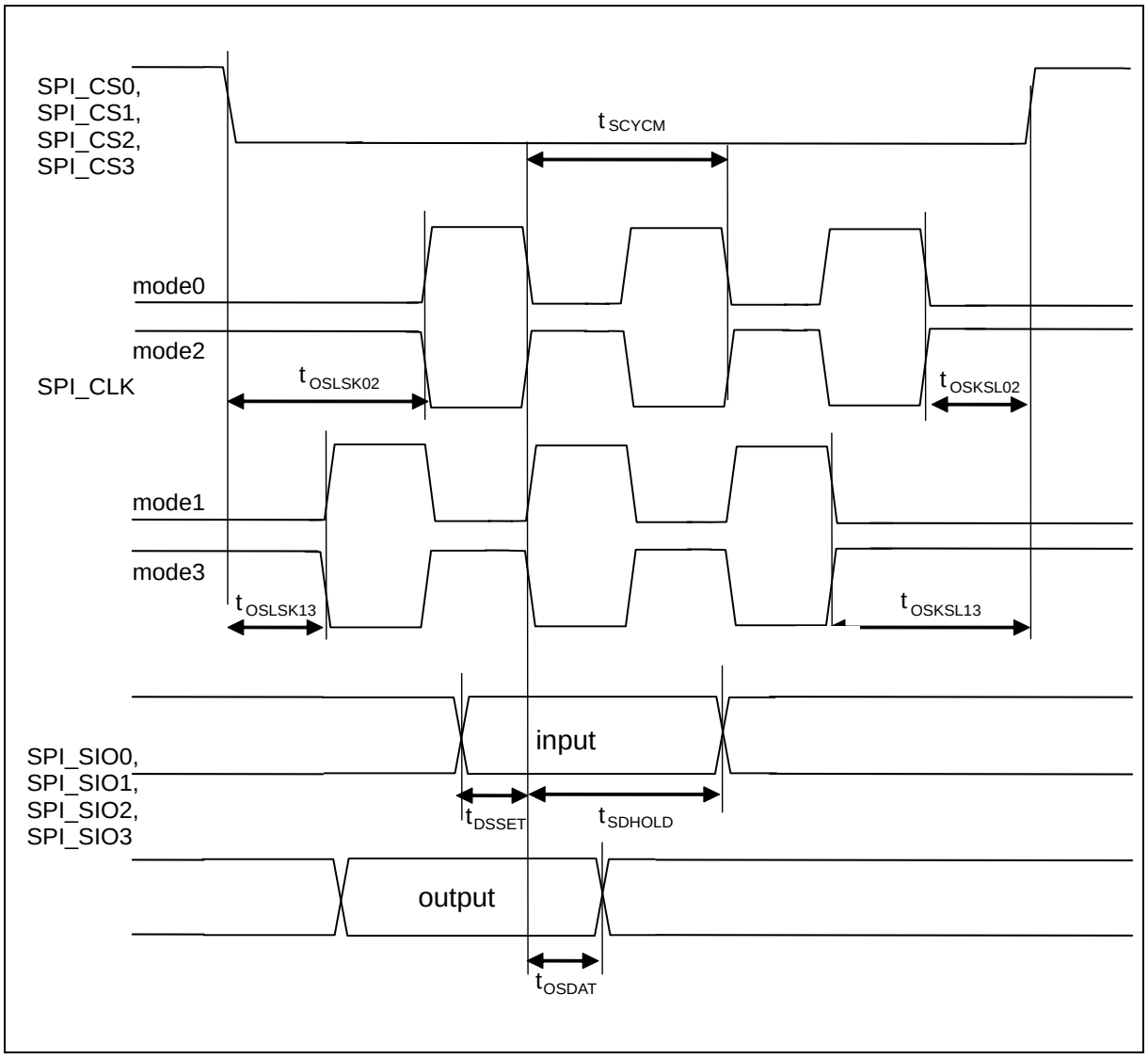

■NOR Flash Page read timing



**HS-SPI**

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Conditions | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Min | Max | | |
| Serial clock cycle time | $t_{SCYCM}$ | SPI_CLK | $C_L$=12 pF (When drive capability is 10 mA) | 25 | – | ns | RTM=1, Mode=0,1,3 |
| | | | | 50 | | | Other than those above |
| Valid CS → CLK start time (mode0/mode2) | $t_{OSLSK02}$ | SPI_CLK, SPI_CS0, SPI_CS1, SPI_CS2, SPI_CS3 | | 1.5×$t_{SCYCM}$-5 | – | ns | |
| Valid CS → CLK start time (mode1/mode3) | $t_{OSLSK13}$ | | | $t_{SCYCM}$-5 | – | ns | |
| CLK end → Invalid CS time (mode0/mode2) | $t_{OSKSL02}$ | | | $t_{SCYCM}$-3 | – | ns | |
| CLK end → Invalid CS time (mode1/mode3) | $t_{OSKSL13}$ | | | 1.5×$t_{SCYCM}$-3 | – | ns | |
| SIO data output time | $t_{OSDAT}$ | SPI_CLK, SPI_SIO0, SPI_SIO1, SPI_SIO2, SPI_SIO3 | | -3 | 5 | ns | |
| SIO setup | $t_{DSSET}$ | | | 7 | – | ns | RTM=1 and Mode=0,1,3 |
| | | | | 14 | – | ns | Other than those above |
| SIO hold | $t_{SDHOLD}$ | | | 0.5×$t_{SCYCM}$ | – | ns | |


SPI_CS0,
SPI_CS1,
SPI_CS2,
SPI_CS3
tSCYCM
mode0
mode2
SPI_CLK
tOSLSK02
tOSKSL02
mode1
mode3
tOSLSK13
tOSKSL13
SPI_SIO0,
SPI_SIO1,
SPI_SIO2,
SPI_SIO3
input
tDSSET
tSDHOLD
output
tOSDAT

*11.4.1.13 GDC display signal*

**Clock**

AC timing of video interface clock signal

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min | Max | | |
| DCLKI frequency | Fdclki0 | DCLKI | – | 54 | MHz | |
| DCLKI "H"width | Thdclki0 | | 18 | – | ns | |
| DCLKI "L"width | Tldclki0 | | 18 | – | ns | |
| DCLK frequency | Tldclk0 | DCLK (internal) | – | 54 | MHz | *1 |
| DCLKO frequency | Fdclko0 | DCLKO | – | 54 | MHz | *2 |

*1: The internal display clock of PLL synchronous mode is generated with internal PLL of display clock prescaler.

*2: DCLKI or PLL internal display clock is output.

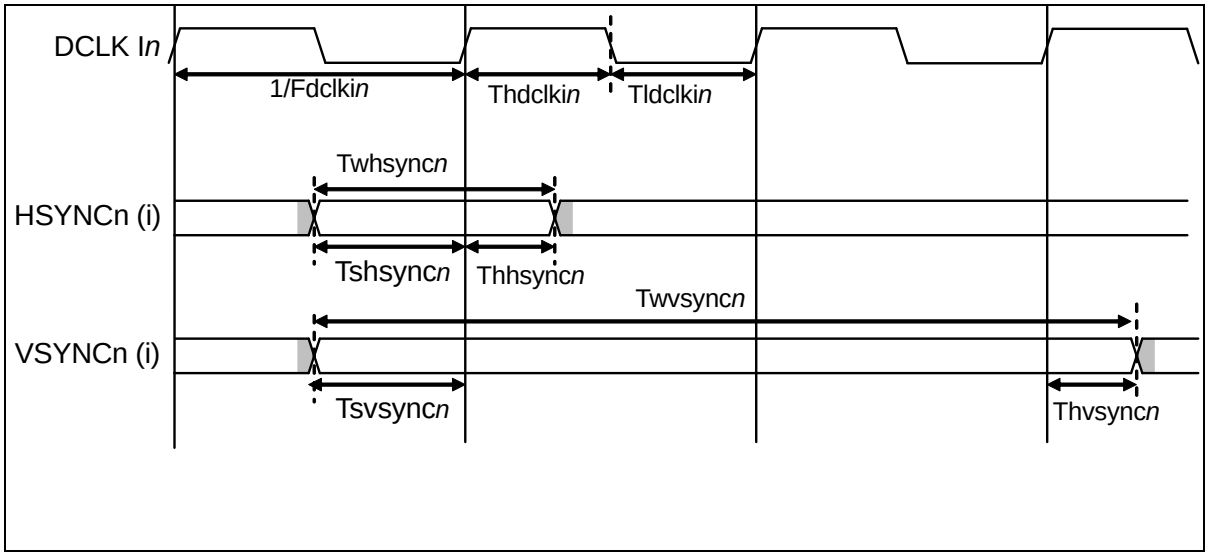
Apply only DCLKI synchronous mode. (reference clock= DCLKI)

- AC timing of video interface input signal

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}3$=3.3V ± 10%, $V_{SS}$=$AV_{SS}$=0.0V)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| HSYNC input setup time | Tshsync0 | HSYNC(i) | 4 | – | – | ns | |
| HSYNC input hold time | Thhsync0 | | 1 | – | – | ns | |
| VSYNC input pulse width | Twvsync0 | VSYNC(i) | 1 | – | – | HSYNC | |

■Display input signal timing



### AC Characteristics of Display Output Signal

■Clock Mode

There are multiple clock modes for display output clocks, as shown in Table 1. The AC timing parameters vary depending on modes. The AC timing parameters are specified for each mode.

**Table 1. Clock Mode for Display Output**

| Setting Register Bit Field | | | | Clock Mode Name |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DCM1 | DCM3 | | | |
| CKS | DCKed | DCKD | DCKinv | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Built-in PLL standard mode |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Built-in PLL reverse edge mode |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Cannot be used. |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| 0 | 0 | Other than 0 | 0 | Built-in PLL delay mode |
| 0 | 0 | Other than 0 | 1 | Built-in PLL reverse edge and delay mode |
| 0 | 1 | Other than 0 | 0 | Built-in PLL both edge and delay mode |
| 0 | 1 | Other than 0 | 1 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DCLKI input standard mode |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | DCLKI input reverse edge mode |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Cannot be used. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| 1 | 0 | Other than 0 | 0 | |
| 1 | 0 | Other than 0 | 1 | |
| 1 | 1 | Other than 0 | 0 | |
| 1 | 1 | Other than 0 | 1 | |

■AC Timing Parameters

This section describes parameters used for AC timing specifications. Select whether you use the DCLKO reverse edge mode, depending on the use/non-use of delay mode.

When the delay mode is not used:
Use the DCLKO reverse edge mode when the external display device (TFT) receives the signal at the rising edge of DCLKO.
Use the DCLKO standard mode when the external display device (TFT) receives the signal at the falling edge of DCLKO.

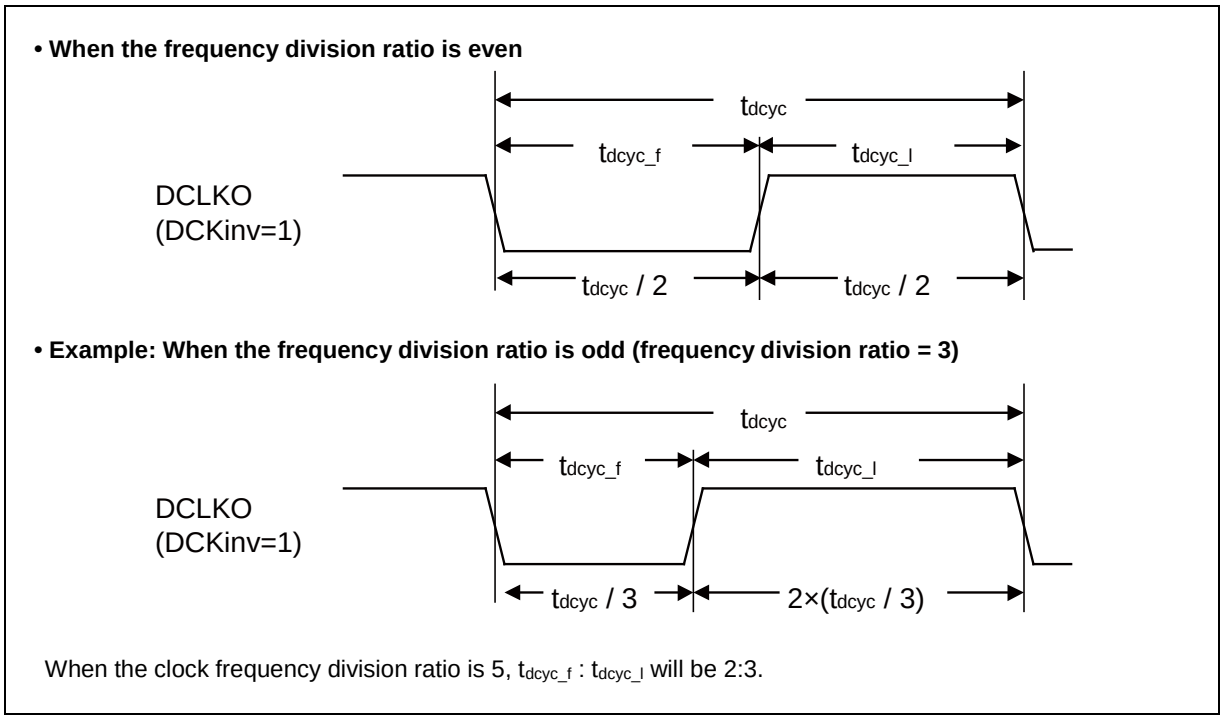
When the delay mode is used:
Use the DCLKO standard mode when the external display device (TFT) receives the signal at the rising edge of DCLKO.
Use the DCLKO reverse edge mode when the external display device (TFT) receives the signal at the falling edge of DCLKO.

Note: Clock duty ratio when the clock frequency division ratio is even or odd

AC specifications use the half-cycle of the display output clock DCLKO as a parameter. In AC specifications, the first half-cycle is indicated as $t_{dcyc_f}$, and the second half-cycle is indicated as $t_{dcyc_l}$.

Note that clock duty ratio will not be 50%:50% when the clock frequency division ratio (specified in SC field of DCM1 register) is odd. If the clock frequency division ratio is odd, the first half-cycle $t_{dcyc_f}$ becomes different from the second half-cycle $t_{dcyc_l}$.

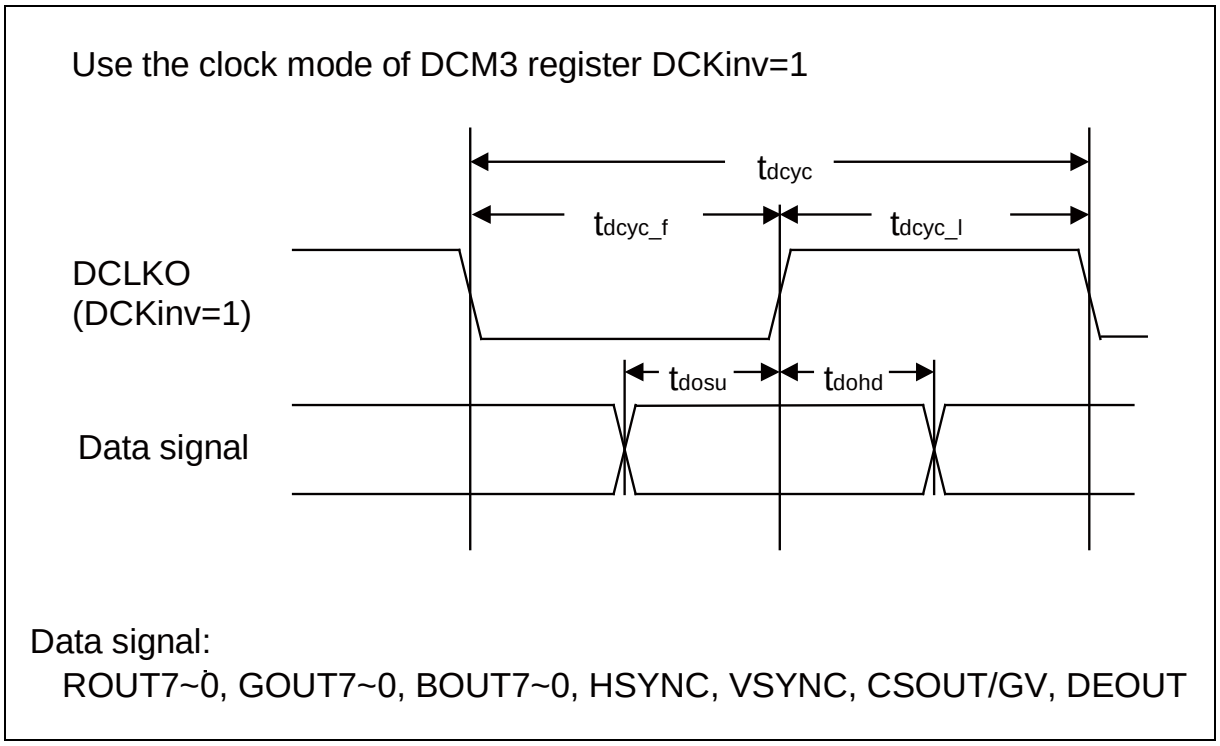
**Figure 2. Clock Duty Ratio when the Clock Frequency Division Ratio is even or Odd**



Built-in PLL reverse edge mode (DCM3.DCKinv=1)

Figure 3 shows the setup/hold definition when the external display device receives the signal at the rising edge of DCLKO.

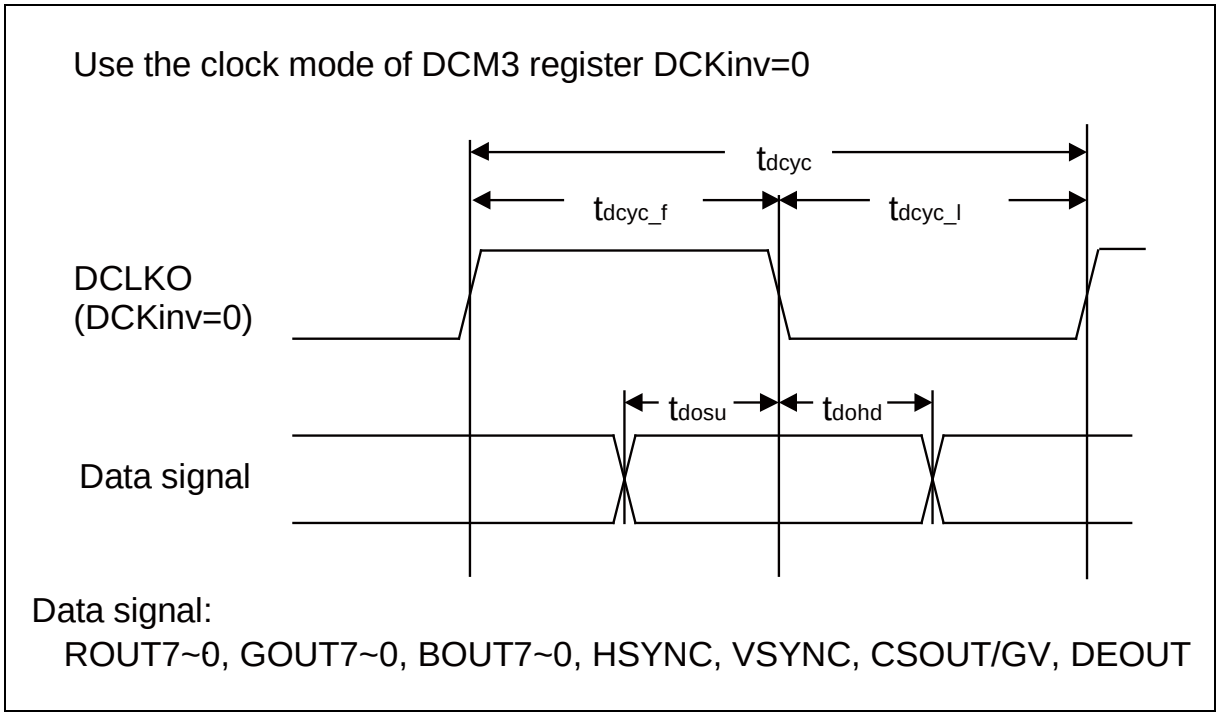
**Figure 3. Built-in PLL Reverse Edge Mode Setup/Hold Definition**




Built-in PLL standard mode (DCM3.DCKinv=0)

Figure 4 shows the setup/hold definition when the external display device receives the signal at the falling edge of DCLKO.

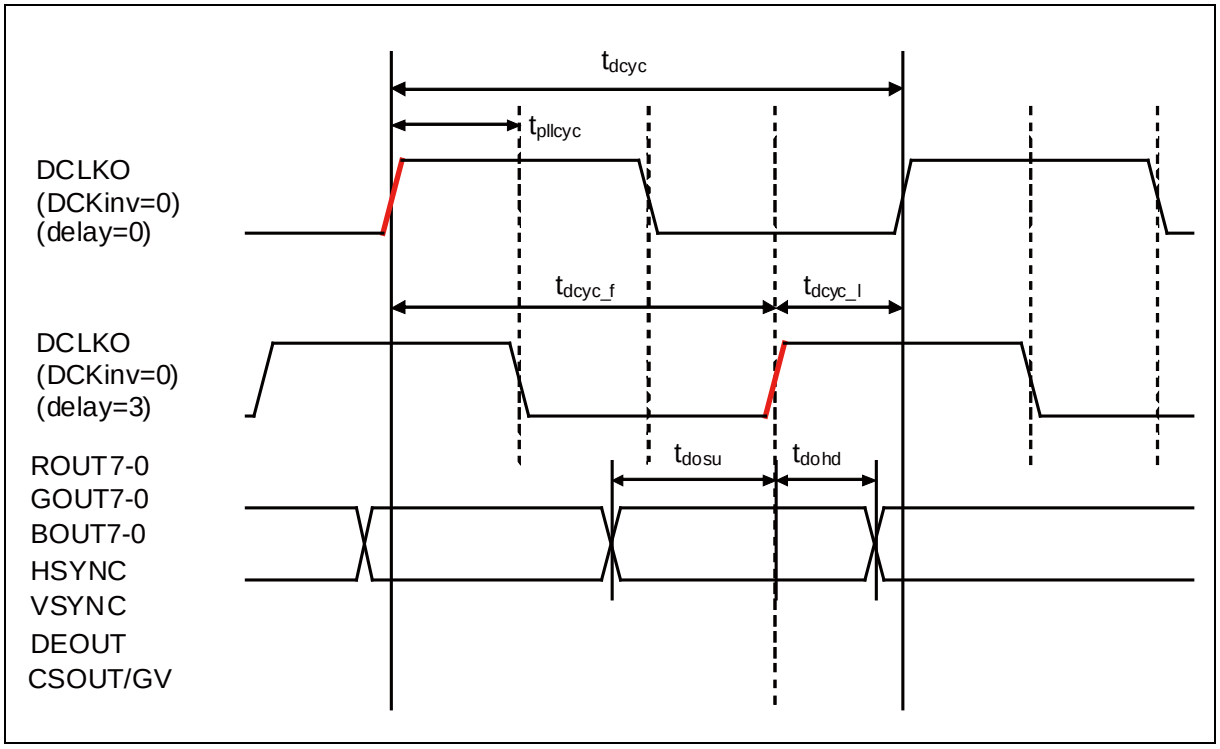
**Figure 4. Built-in PLL Standard Mode Setup/Hold Definition**



Built-in PLL delay mode (DCM3.DCKinv=0)

Figure 5 shows the setup/hold definition when the external display device receives the signal at the rising edge of DCLKO. (Example: When frequency division ratio = 4)

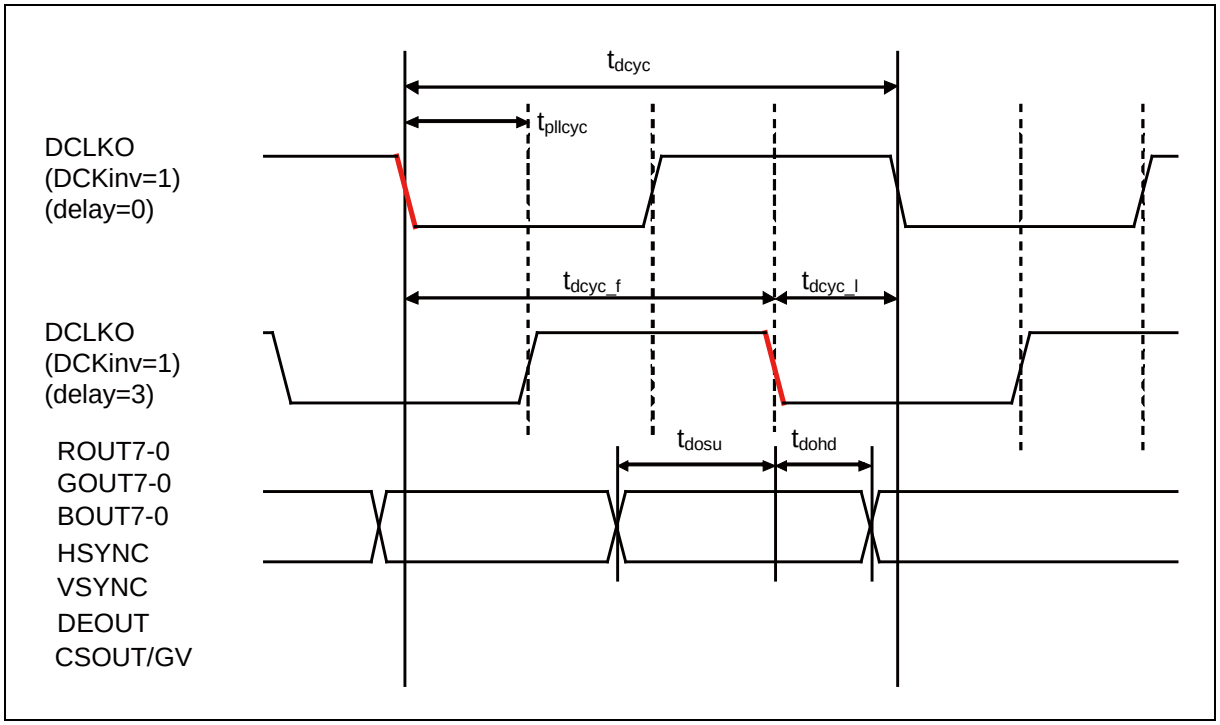
**Figure 5. Built-in PLL Delay Mode Setup/Hold Definition**



Built-in PLL reverse edge and delay mode (DCM3.DCKinv=1)

Figure 6 shows the setup/hold definition when the external display device receives the signal at the falling edge of DCLKO. (Example: When frequency division ratio = 4)

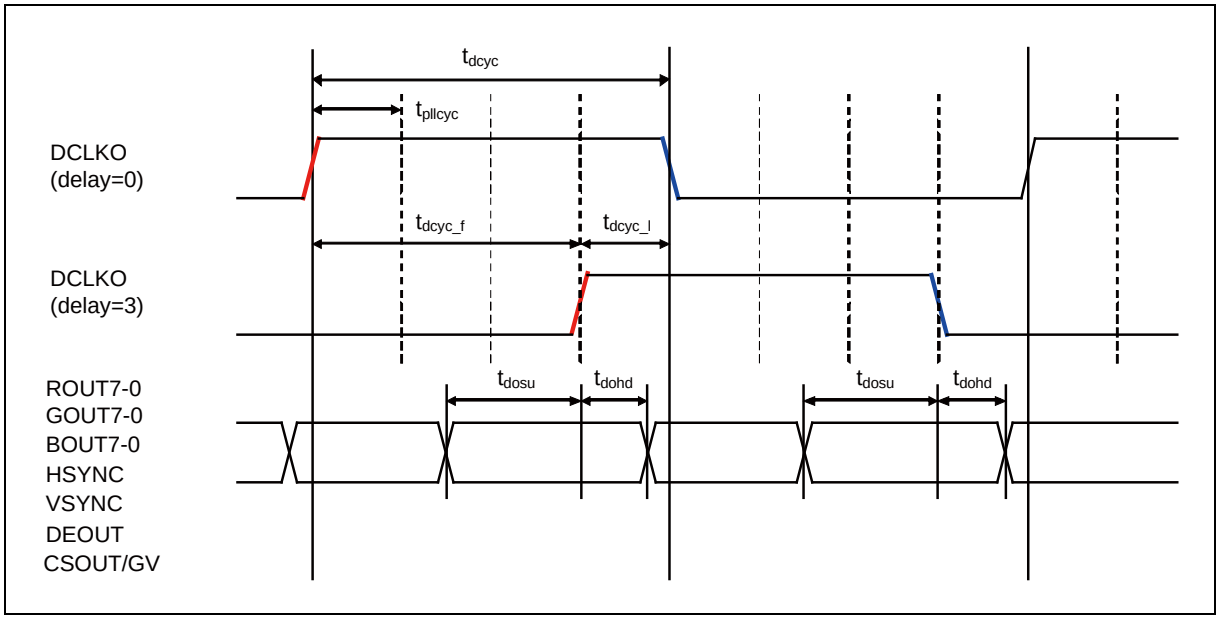
**Figure 6. Built-in PLL Reverse Edge and Delay Mode Setup/Hold Definition**




Built-in PLL both edge and delay mode (DCM3.DCKinv=0)

Figure 7 shows the setup/hold definition when the external display device (TFT) receives the signal both at the rising edge and the falling edge of DCLKO. (Example: When frequency division ratio = 4) Although there are two sampling locations in both edge mode; one at the rising edge and the other at the falling edge, the values of setup/hold definition are same.

**Figure 7. Built-in PLL Both Edge and Delay Mode Setup/Hold Definition**



Setup/Hold Definition in Delay Mode

The delay mode is a mode realized with DCLKO delay function, and it can provide delay to DCLKO signal output itself. This can be used when both the following conditions are satisfied.

- The internal PLL is used to generate DCLKO (CKS field of DCM register = 0)
- The frequency division ratio to the internal PLL of DCLKO is 2 or more (SC field of DCM register > 0)

The delay value is set as the unit for internal PLL clock by DCKD field of DCM3 register. The meanings of DCKD setting value are shown below.

When the internal PLL frequency division ratio = 2

| DCKD | Delay |
|---|---|
| 000000 | No additional delay |
| 000100 | +1 PLL clock |

When the internal PLL frequency division ratio > 2

| DCKD | Delay |
|---|---|
| 000000 | No additional delay |
| 000010 | +2 PLL clock |
| 000100 | +3 PLL clock |
| 000110 | +4 PLL clock |
| : | : |
| 111110 | +17 PLL clock |

In delay mode, $t_{dcyc_f}$ and $t_{dcyc_l}$ are defined by the delay value above (e.g. "2" of "+2 PLL clock") as shown below.

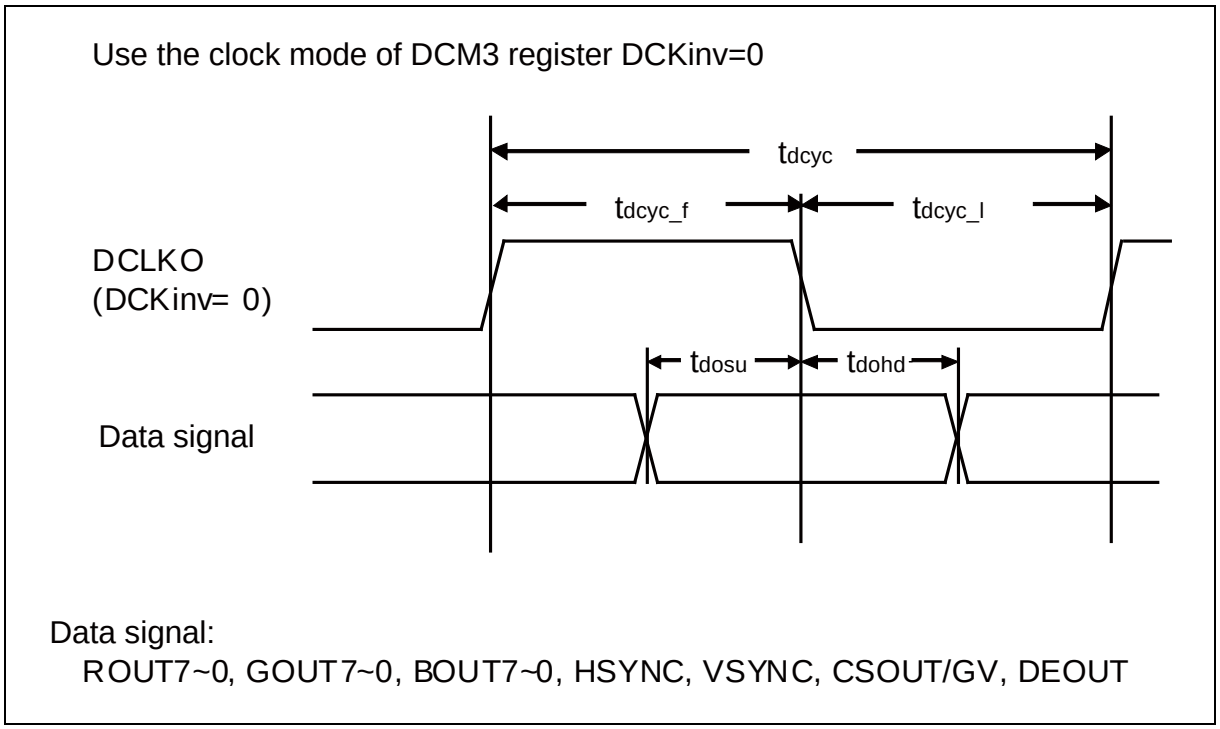
$t_{dcyc_f}$ = Delay value × $t_{pllcyc}$

$t_{dcyc_l} = t_{dcyc} - t_{dcyc_f}$

DCLKI Input Standard Mode (DCM3.DCKinv=0)

Figure 8 shows the setup/hold definition when the external display device (TFT) receives the signal at the falling edge of DCLKO.

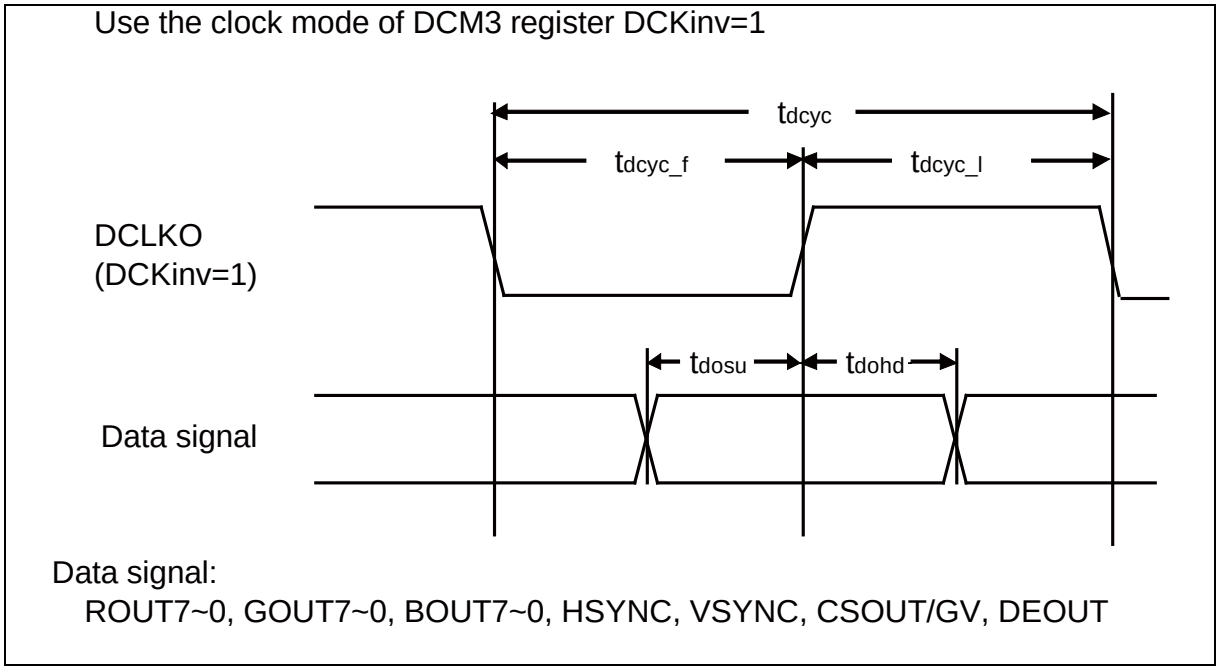
**Figure 8. DCLKI Input Standard Mode Setup/Hold Definition**




DCLKI Input Reverse Edge Mode (DCM3.DCKinv=1)

Figure 9 shows the setup/hold definition when the external display device (TFT) receives the signal at the rising edge of DCLKO.

**Figure 9. DCLKI Input Reverse Edge Mode Setup/Hold Definition**



■AC Timing Specifications

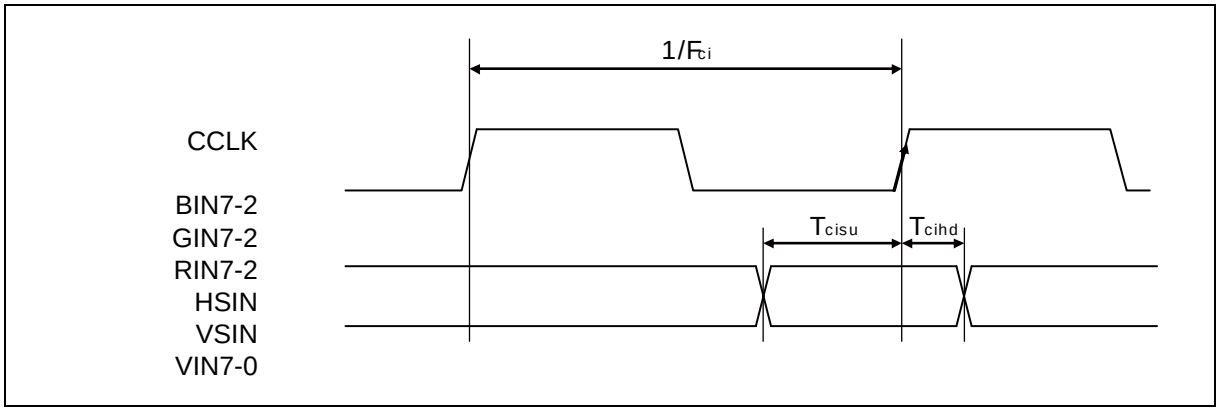
| Parameter | Symbol | min. |
|---|---|---|
| Display clock cycle time | $t_{dcyc}$ | 18.5 ns |

**External Load Condition 50 pF**

| Parameter | Symbol | DCLKO Reference Edge | IO Drive Capability Setting | | Remark |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 10 mA | 2 mA | |
| Setup time | $t_{dosu}$ | neg, pos *1 | $t_{dcyc}$_f - 8.5 ns | $t_{dcyc}$_f - 10.2 ns | |
| Hold time | $t_{dohd}$ | - | $t_{dcyc}$_l - 1.7 ns | $t_{dcyc}$_l - 3.3 ns | *2 |
| | | - | $t_{dcyc}$_l - 3.2 ns | $t_{dcyc}$_l – 5.1 ns | *3 |

*1: DCLKO reference edge: This is the reference clock edge for setup time and hold time.
Pos = The external display device receives the signal at the rising edge of DCLKO.
Neg = The external display device receives the signal at the falling edge of DCLKO.
*2: Should be applied to RGB666.
*3: Should be applied to RGB888.

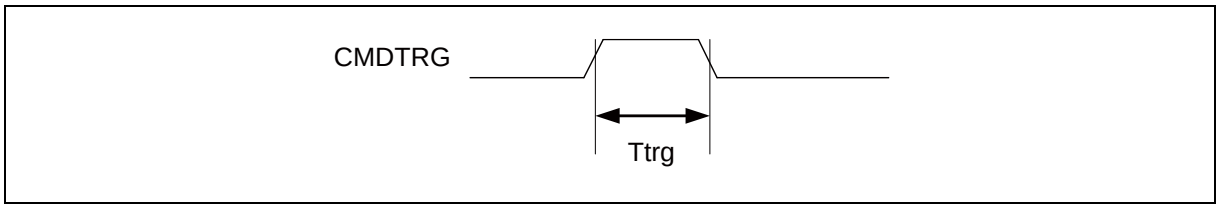
**Video Capture Input**




| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min | Max | | |
| Capture input frequency | Fci | CCLK | – | 81.0 | MHz | |
| Capture input setup time | Tcisu | BIN7-2, GIN7-2, RIN7-2, HSIN, VSIN, VIN7-0 | 3.0 | – | ns | |
| Capture input hold time | Tcihd | | 0.0 | – | ns | |

*11.4.1.14 GDC ommand trigger signal*

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Value | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min | Max | | |
| Input trigger pulse width | Ttrg | CMDTRG | 160 | – | ns | |



## 11.5 A/D Converter

### *11.5.1 Electrical Characteristics*

($T_A$: Recommended operating conditions, $V_{CC}5=AV_{CC}5=5.0V \pm 10\%$, $V_{SS}=AV_{SS}=0.0V$)

| Parameter | Symbol | Pin Name | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Resolution | – | – | – | – | 10 | bit | |
| Total error | – | – | – | – | ±3 | LSB | |
| Non linearity error | – | – | – | – | ±2.5 | LSB | |
| Differential linearity error | – | – | – | – | ±1.9 | LSB | |
| Zero transition voltage | $V_{OT}$ | AN0 to AN31 | $AV_{SS}$ - 1.5LSB | – | $AV_{SS}$ + 2.5LSB | V | 1LSB = ($AV_{CC}$ - $AV_{SS}$) /1024 |
| Full-scale transition voltage | $V_{FST}$ | AN0 to AN31 | AVRH5 - 3.5LSB | – | AVRH5 + 0.5LSB | V | |
| Sampling time | $t_{SMP}$ | – | 1.2 | – | – | µs | *1 |
| Compare time | $t_{CMP}$ | – | 1.8 | – | – | µs | *1 |
| A/D conversion time | $t_{CNV}$ | – | 3.0 | – | – | µs | *1 |
| Analog port input current | $I_{AIN}$ | AN0 to AN31 | -5 | – | +5 | µA | $V_{AVSS} \le V_{AIN} \le V_{AVCC}$ |
| Analog input voltage | $V_{AIN}$ | AN0 to AN31 | $AV_{SS}$ | – | AVRH5 | V | |
| Reference voltage | $A_{VRH}$ | AVRH5 | 4.5 | – | 5.5 | V | AVRH5 ≤ $AV_{CC}$5 |
| | $A_{VRL}$ | AVSS | – | 0.0 | – | V | |
| Power supply current | $I_A$ | AVCC | – | – | 4.0 | mA | |
| | $I_{AH}$ | | – | – | 6.0 | µA | *2 |
| | $I_R$ | AVRH5 | – | 600 | 900 | µA | |
| | $I_{RH}$ | | – | – | 5 | µA | *2 |
| Variation between channels | – | AN0 to AN31 | – | – | 4 | LSB | |

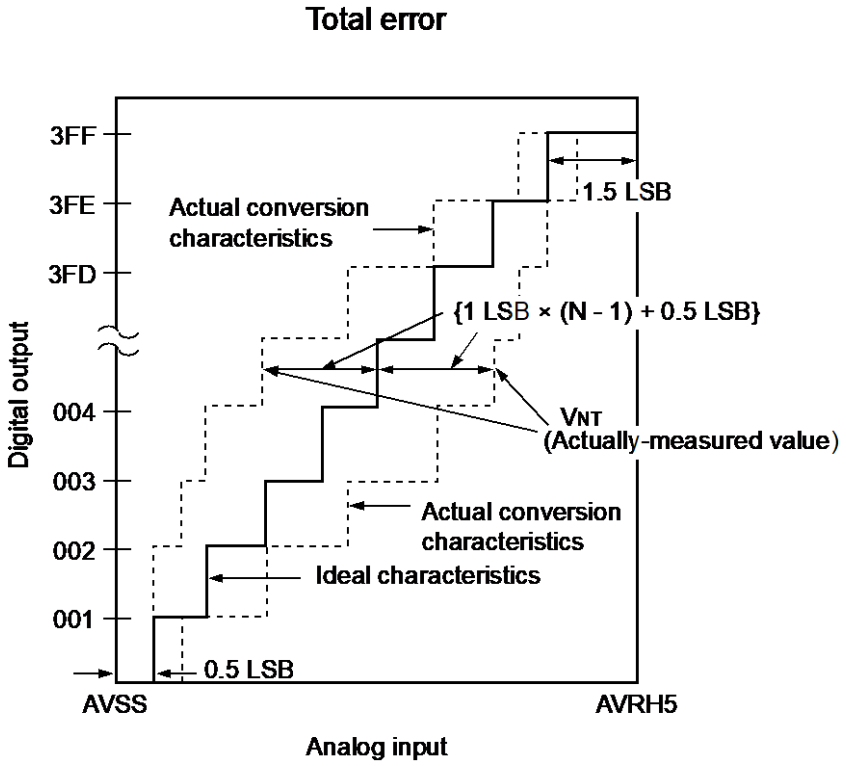
*1: Time for each channel.

*2: Power supply current ($V_{CC}$ = $AV_{CC}$ = 5.0 V) is specified if A/D converter is not operating and CPU is stopped.

**Note:**
Be sure to use the clock with a frequency between 8MHz and 17MHz for the ADC compare clock in order to ensure its accuracy.

### *11.5.2 Definition of A/D Converter Terms*

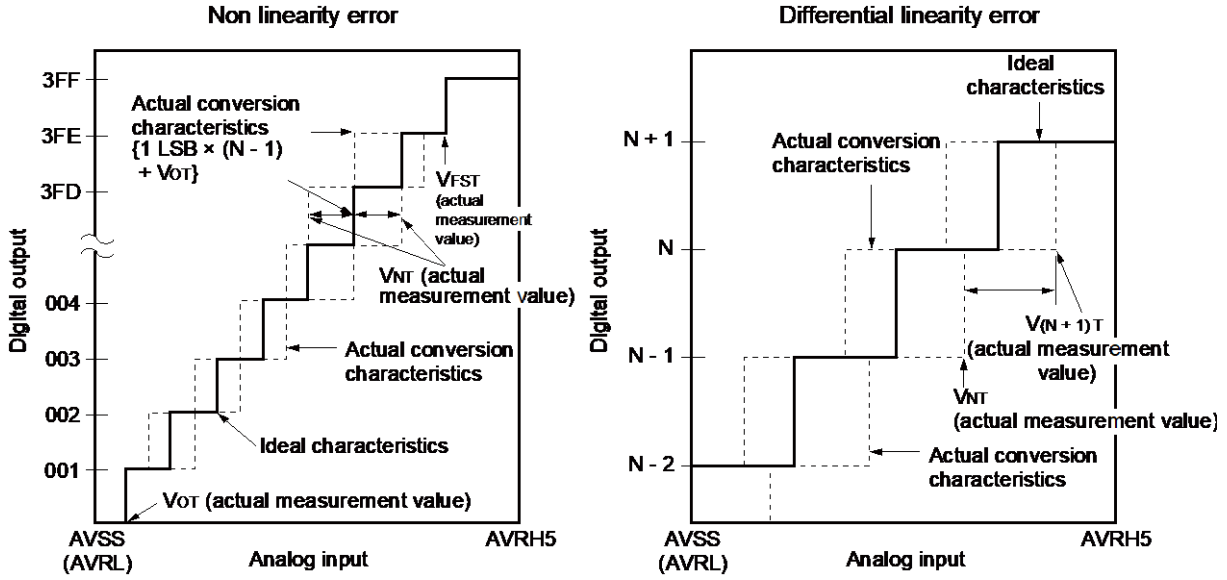
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Resolution | : | Analog variation that is recognized by an A/D converter. |
| Non linearity error | : | Deviation of the actual conversion characteristics from a straight line that connects the zero transition point ("00 0000 0000"← →"00 0000 0001") to the full-scale transition point ("111111 1110"← →"11 1111 1111"). |
| Differential linearity error | : | Deviation of the input voltage from the ideal value that is required to change the output code by LSB. |
| Total error | : | Difference between the actual value and the theoretical value. The total error includes zero transition error, full-scale transition error, and non linearity error. |




$$\text{Total error of digital output N} = \frac{V_{NT} - \{1LSB\} \times (N - 1) + 0.5LSB\}}{1LSB} \text{ [LSB]}$$

$$1LSB \text{ (Ideal value)} = \frac{AVRH5 - AVSS}{1024} \text{ [V]}$$

N: A/D converter digital output value.
$V_{OT}$ (Ideal value) = AVSS + 0.5 LSB[V]
$V_{FST}$ (Ideal value) = AVRH5 - 1.5 LSB[V]
$V_{NT}$: Voltage at which the digital output changes from (N - 1) to N.




$$\text{Linearity error of digital output N} = \frac{V_{NT} - \{1LSB\} \times (N - 1) + V_{OT}}{1LSB} \text{ [LSB]}$$

$$\text{Differential linearity error of digital output N} = \frac{V_{(N+1)T} - V_{NT}}{1LSB} - 1 \text{ [LSB]}$$

$$1LSB = \frac{V_{FST} - V_{OT}}{1022} \text{ [V]}$$

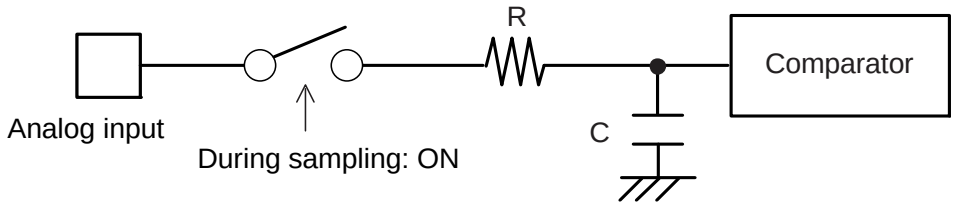
$V_{OT}$ : Voltage at which the digital output changes from "$000_H$" to "$001_H$".
$V_{FST}$ : Voltage at which the digital output changes from "$3FE_H$" to "$3FF_H$".

### *11.5.3 Notes on Using A/D Converter*

<About the output impedance of the analog input of external circuit>

- External impedance values of the external input of 4.2 kΩ or lower (sampling time = 1.2 µs@ machine clock of 16 MHz) are recommended. When the external impedance is too high, the sampling time for analog voltages may not be sufficient. In this case, it is recommended to connect the capacitor (approx. 0.1 µF) to the analog input pin.

**• Analog Input Circuit model**




| | R | C |
|---|---|---|
| CY91590series | 4.0kΩ (Max) | 16.1pF (Max) |

Note: Listed values must be considered as reference values.

## 11.6 Flash Memory

### *11.6.1 Electrical Characteristics*

| Parameter | Value | | | Unit | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Typ | Max | | |
| Sector erase time | – | 200 | 800 | ms | 8 Kbyte sector*1, excluding internal preprogramming time |
| | – | 300 | 1100 | ms | 8 Kbyte sector*1, including internal preprogramming time |
| | – | 400 | 2000 | ms | 64 Kbyte sector*1, excluding internal preprogramming time |
| | – | 700 | 3700 | ms | 64 Kbyte sector*1, including internal preprogramming time |
| 8-bit writing time | – | 9 | 288 | µs | Exclusive of overhead time at system level*1 |
| 16-bit writing time | – | 12 | 384 | µs | Exclusive of overhead time at system level*1 |
| ECC writing time | – | 9 | 288 | µs | Exclusive of overhead time at system level*1 |
| Erase cycle*2/ Data retain time | 1,000 cycles/ 20 years, 10,000 cycles/ 10 years, 100,000 cycles/ 5 years | – | – | – | Average $T_A$=+85°C*3 |

*1: The guaranteed value for erasure up to 100,000 cycles.

*2: Number of erase cycles for each sector.

*3: This value comes from the technology qualification (using Arrhenius equation to translate high temperature measurements into normalized value at + 85°C).

### *11.6.2 Notes*

While the Flash memory is written or erased, shutdown of the external power (Vcc5) is prohibited.
In the application system where Vcc5 might be shut down while writing or erasing, be sure to turn the power off by using an external voltage detection function.
To put it concretely, after the external power supply voltage falls below the detection voltage ($V_{DL}$*), hold Vcc5 at 2.7V or more within the duration calculated by the following expression:

Td*[µs] + (period of PCLK [µs] x 257) + 50 [µs]

*: See " AC Characteristics Low voltage detection (External low-voltage detection) "

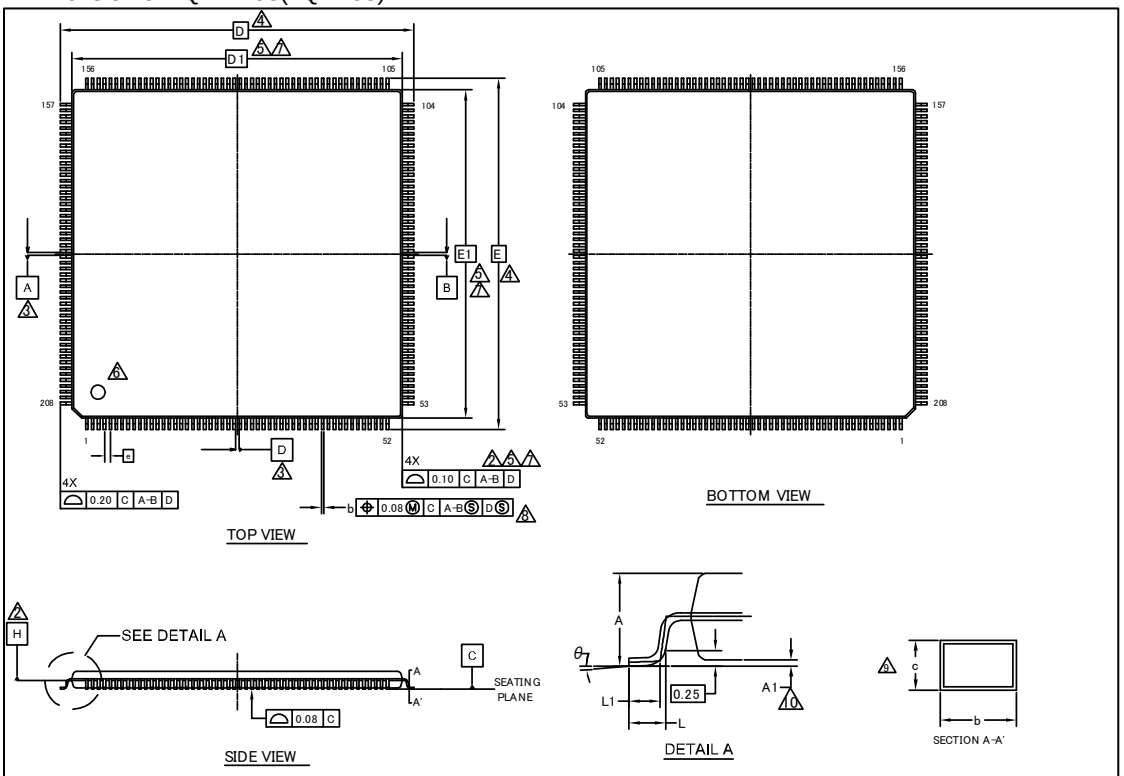
## 12. Ordering Information

| Part Number | Package[*1] |
|---|---|
| CY91F591BHSPMC-GSE2 | 208-pin plastic LQFP (LQR208) |
| CY91F591BSPMC-GSE2 | |
| CY91F592ASPMC-GSE1 | |
| CY91F592BHPMC-GSE1 | |
| CY91F592BHPMC-GSE2 | |
| CY91F592BHSPMC-GSE1 | |
| CY91F592BHSPMC-GSE2 | |
| CY91F592BSPMC-GSE1 | |
| CY91F592BSPMC-GSE2 | |
| CY91F594BHPMC-GSE1 | |
| CY91F594BHSPMC-GSE1 | |
| CY91F594BHSPMC-GSE2 | |
| CY91F594BPMC-GSE1 | |
| CY91F594BSPMC-GSE1 | |
| CY91F594BSPMC-GSE2 | |
| CY91F59BCEQ-GSE1 | 208-pin plastic TEQFP (LET208) |
| CY91F59BCPB-GSE1 | 320-Ball Grid Array Package (BYA320) |

[*1]: For details of the package, see "Package Dimensions ".

## 13. Package Dimensions

■Dimension of LQFP-208(LQR208)




| SYMBOL | DIMENSIONS | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | MIN. | NOM. | MAX. |
| A | — | — | 1.70 |
| A1 | 0.05 | — | 0.15 |
| b | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | — | 0.20 |
| D | 30.00 BSC | | |
| D1 | 28.00 BSC | | |
| e | 0.50 BSC | | |
| E | 30.00 BSC | | |
| E1 | 28.00 BSC | | |
| L | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.75 |
| L1 | 0.30 | 0.50 | 0.70 |
| θ | 0° | — | 8° |

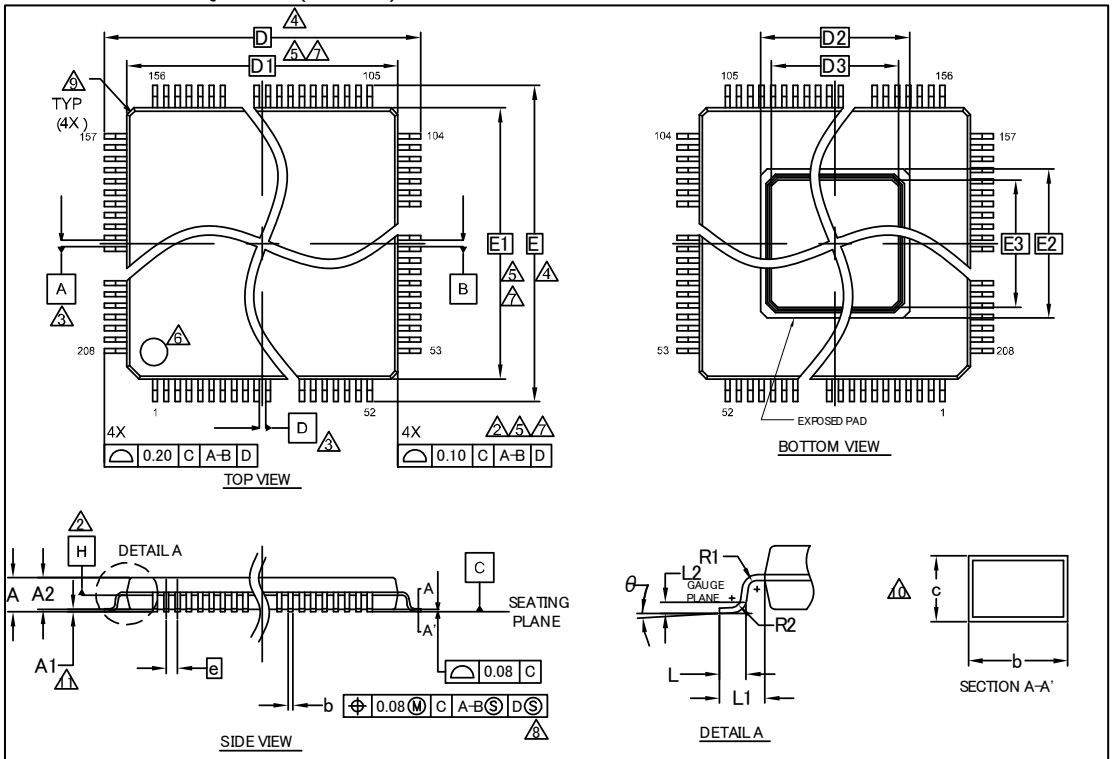
NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
2. DATUM PLANE H IS LOCATED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE MOLD PARTING LINE COINCIDENT WITH WHERE THE LEAD EXITS THE BODY.
3. DATUMS A-B AND D TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
4. TO BE DETERMINED AT SEATING PLANE C.
5. DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE PROTRUSION IS 0.25mm PRE SIDE. DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 INCLUDE MOLD MISMATCH AND ARE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
6. DETAILS OF PIN 1 IDENTIFIER ARE OPTIONAL BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE ZONE INDICATED.
7. REGARDLESS OF THE RELATIVE SIZE OF THE UPPER AND LOWER BODY SECTIONS. DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 ARE DETERMINED AT THE LARGEST FEATURE OF THE BODY EXCLUSIVE OF MOLD FLASH AND GATE BURRS. BUT INCLUDING ANY MISMATCH BETWEEN THE UPPER AND LOWER SECTIONS OF THE MOLDER BODY.
8. DIMENSION b DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBER PROTRUSION. THE DAMBAR PROTRUSION (S) SHALL NOT CAUSE THE LEAD WIDTH TO EXCEED b MAXIMUM BY MORE THAN 0.08mm. DAMBAR CANNOT BE LOCATED ON THE LOWER RADIUS OR THE LEAD FOOT.
9. THESE DIMENSIONS APPLY TO THE FLAT SECTION OF THE LEAD BETWEEN 0.10mm AND 0.25mm FROM THE LEAD TIP.
10. A1 IS DEFINED AS THE DISTANCE FROM THE SEATING PLANE TO THE LOWEST POINT OF THE PACKAGE BODY.

002-15151 **

PACKAGE OUTLINE, 208 LEAD LQFP
28.0X28.0X1.7 MM LQR208 REV**

■Dimension of TEQFP-208(LET208)




| SYMBOL | DIMENSION | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | MIN. | NOM. | MAX. |
| A | —— | —— | 1.70 |
| A1 | 0.05 | —— | 0.15 |
| A2 | 1.35 | 1.40 | 1.45 |
| D | | 30.00 BSC | |
| D1 | | 28.00 BSC | |
| D2 | | 9.90 REF | |
| D3 | | 8.71 REF | |
| E | | 30.00 BSC | |
| E1 | | 28.00 BSC | |
| E2 | | 9.90 REF | |
| E3 | | 8.71 REF | |
| R1 | 0.08 | —— | —— |
| R2 | 0.08 | —— | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 4° | 8° |
| c | 0.12 | —— | 0.20 |
| b | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.27 |
| L | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.75 |
| L1 | | 1.00 REF | |
| L2 | | 0.25 | |
| e | | 0.50 BSC | |

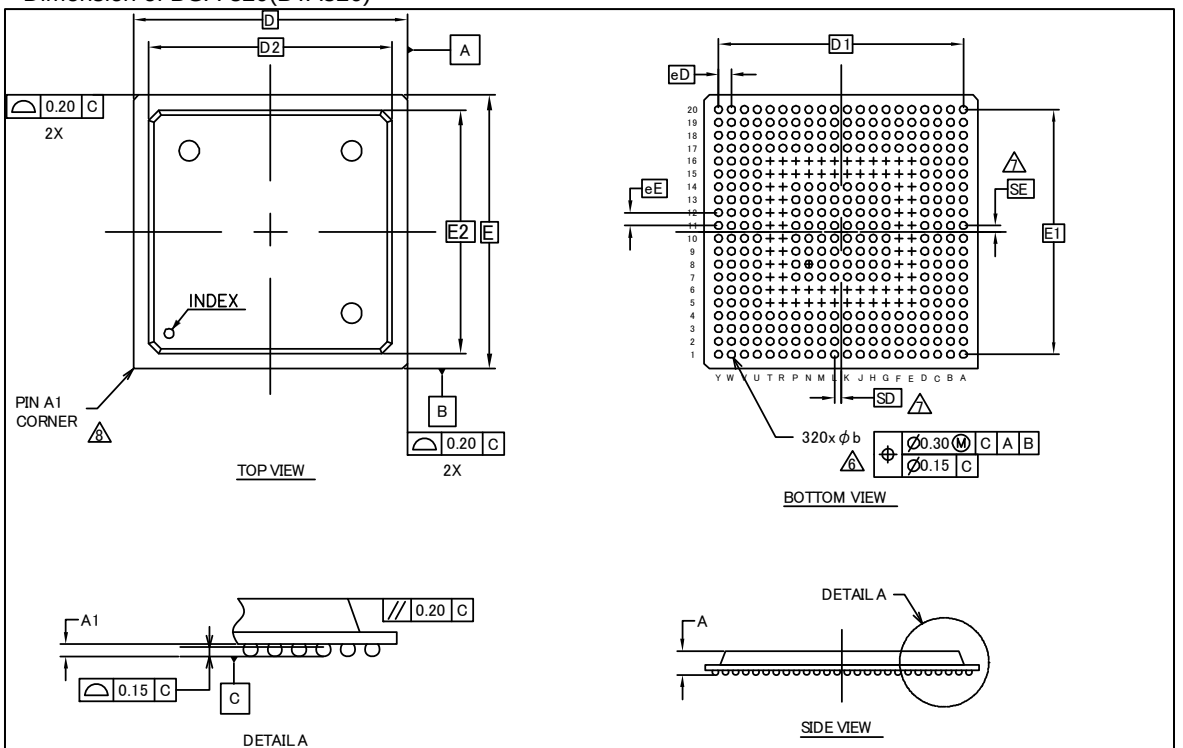
NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
2. DATUM PLANE H IS LOCATED AT THE BOTTOM OF THE MOLD PARTING LINE COINCIDENT WITH WHERE THE LEAD EXITS THE BODY.
3. DATUMS A-B AND D TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
4. TO BE DETERMINED AT SEATING PLANE C.
5. DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE PROTRUSION IS 0.25mm PRE SIDE. DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 INCLUDE MOLD MISMATCH AND ARE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE H.
6. DETAILS OF PIN 1 IDENTIFIER ARE OPTIONAL BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE ZONE INDICATED.
7. REGARDLESS OF THE RELATIVE SIZE OF THE UPPER AND LOWER BODY SECTIONS. DIMENSIONS D1 AND E1 ARE DETERMINED AT THE LARGEST FEATURE OF THE BODY EXCLUSIVE OF MOLD FLASH AND GATE BURRS. BUT INCLUDING ANY MISMATCH BETWEEN THE UPPER AND LOWER SECTIONS OF THE MOLDER BODY.
8. DIMENSION b DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. THE DAMBAR PROTRUSION (S) SHALL NOT CAUSE THE LEAD WIDTH TO EXCEED b MAXIMUM BY MORE THAN 0.08mm. DAMBAR CANNOT BE LOCATED ON THE LOWER RADIUS OR THE LEAD FOOT.
9. EXACT SHAPE AND SIZE OF THIS FEATURE IS OPTIONAL.
10. THESE DIMENSIONS APPLY TO THE FLAT SECTION OF THE LEAD BETWEEN 0.10mm AND 0.25mm FROM THE LEAD TIP.
11. A1 IS DEFINED AS THE DISTANCE FROM THE SEATING PLANE TO THE LOWEST POINT OF THE PACKAGE BODY.

002-13651 *A

PACKAGE OUTLINE, 208 LEAD TEQFP
28.0X28.0X1.7 MM LET208 REV*A

■Dimension of BGA-320(BYA320)




| SYMBOL | DIMENSIONS | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | MIN. | NOM. | MAX. |
| A | —— | —— | 2.46 |
| A1 | 0.35 | —— | —— |
| D | 27.00 BSC | | |
| E | 27.00 BSC | | |
| D1 | 24.00 BSC | | |
| E1 | 24.00 BSC | | |
| MD | 20 | | |
| ME | 20 | | |
| n | 320 | | |
| Φb | 0.60 | 0.75 | 0.90 |
| eD | 1.27 BSC | | |
| eE | 1.27 BSC | | |
| SD / SE | 0.635 | | |

NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.
2. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES METHODS PER ASME Y14.5-2009. THIS OUTLINE CONFORMS TO JEP95, SECTION 4.5.
3. BALL POSITION DESIGNATION PER JEP95, SECTION 3, SPP-010.
4. "e" REPRESENTS THE SOLDER BALL GRID PITCH.
5. SYMBOL "MD" IS THE BALL MATRIX SIZE IN THE "D" DIRECTION. SYMBOL "ME" IS THE BALL MATRIX SIZE IN THE "E" DIRECTION. n IS THE NUMBER OF POPULATED SOLDER BALL POSITIONS FOR MATRIX SIZE MD X ME.
6. DIMENSION "b" IS MEASURED AT THE MAXIMUM BALL DIAMETER IN A PLANE PARALLEL TO DATUM C.
7. "SD" AND "SE" ARE MEASURED WITH RESPECT TO DATUMS A AND B AND DEFINE THE POSITION OF THE CENTER SOLDER BALL IN THE OUTER ROW. WHEN THERE IS AN ODD NUMBER OF SOLDER BALLS IN THE OUTER ROW, "SD" OR "SE" = 0. WHEN THERE IS AN EVEN NUMBER OF SOLDER BALLS IN THE OUTER ROW, "SD" = eD/2 AND "SE" = eE/2.
8. A1 CORNER TO BE IDENTIFIED BY CHAMFER, LASER OR INK MARK. METALLIZED MARK INDENTATION OR OTHER MEANS.
9. "+" INDICATES THE THEORETICAL CENTER OF DEPOPULATED BALLS.
10. JEDEC SPECIFICATION NO. REF: N/A.

002-16414 **

PACKAGE OUTLINE, 320 BALL FBGA
27.00X27.00X2.46 MM BYA320 REV**

## 14. Major Changes

**Spansion Publication Number: CY91590_DS705-00010**

| Page | Section | Change Results |
|---|---|---|
| Revision 3.1 | | |
| - | - | Company name and layout design change |

See Supplementary Information as described in Document Definition.

**NOTE: Please see “Document History” about later revised information.**

## Document History

**Document Title: CY91590 Series FR Family FR81S 32-Bit Microcontroller**
**Document Number: 002-04727**

| Revision | ECN | Orig. of Change | Submission Date | Description of Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ** | - | NNAS | 06/19/2015 | Migrated to Cypress and assigned document number 002-04712.<br>No change to document contents or format. |
| *A | 5139796 | NNAS | 02/19/2016 | Updated to Cypress format. |
| *B | 5973870 | HMIZ | 12/01/2017 | 12. Ordering Information<br>[Improve] Updated "Ordering Information"<br>[Improve] Delete *2: Under consideration |
| | | | | 13. Package Dimensions<br>[Improve] Updated PKG figure for LQR208, LET208 and BYA320 |
| | | | | Updated Sales page. |
| *C | 6557020 | TORS | 05/07/2019 | Changed series name and part number: MB91590 -> CY91590<br>Updated Ordering Information. |

## Sales, Solutions, and Legal Information

### Worldwide Sales and Design Support

Cypress maintains a worldwide network of offices, solution centers, manufacturer's representatives, and distributors. To find the office closest to you, visit us at Cypress Locations.

## Products

| | |
|---|---|
| Arm® Cortex® Microcontrollers | cypress.com/arm |
| Automotive | cypress.com/automotive |
| Clocks & Buffers | cypress.com/clocks |
| Interface | cypress.com/interface |
| Internet of Things | cypress.com/iot |
| Memory | cypress.com/memory |
| Microcontrollers | cypress.com/mcu |
| PSoC | cypress.com/psoc |
| Power Management ICs | cypress.com/pmic |
| Touch Sensing | cypress.com/touch |
| USB Controllers | cypress.com/usb |
| Wireless Connectivity | cypress.com/wireless |

## PSoC® Solutions

PSoC 1 | PSoC 3 | PSoC 4 | PSoC 5LP | PSoC 6 MCU

## Cypress Developer Community

Community | Projects | Videos | Blogs | Training | Components

## Technical Support

cypress.com/support

Arm and Cortex are registered trademarks of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the US and/or elsewhere.

© Cypress Semiconductor Corporation, 2015-2019. This document is the property of Cypress Semiconductor Corporation and its subsidiaries ("Cypress"). This document, including any software or firmware included or referenced in this document ("Software"), is owned by Cypress under the intellectual property laws and treaties of the United States and other countries worldwide. Cypress reserves all rights under such laws and treaties and does not, except as specifically stated in this paragraph, grant any license under its patents, copyrights, trademarks, or other intellectual property rights. If the Software is not accompanied by a license agreement and you do not otherwise have a written agreement with Cypress governing the use of the Software, then Cypress hereby grants you a personal, non-exclusive, nontransferable license (without the right to sublicense) (1) under its copyright rights in the Software (a) for Software provided in source code form, to modify and reproduce the Software solely for use with Cypress hardware products, only internally within your organization, and (b) to distribute the Software in binary code form externally to end users (either directly or indirectly through resellers and distributors), solely for use on Cypress hardware product units, and (2) under those claims of Cypress's patents that are infringed by the Software (as provided by Cypress, unmodified) to make, use, distribute, and import the Software solely for use with Cypress hardware products. Any other use, reproduction, modification, translation, or compilation of the Software is prohibited.

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, CYPRESS MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY SOFTWARE OR ACCOMPANYING HARDWARE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. No computing device can be absolutely secure. Therefore, despite security measures implemented in Cypress hardware or software products, Cypress shall have no liability arising out of any security breach, such as unauthorized access to or use of a Cypress product. CYPRESS DOES NOT REPRESENT, WARRANT, OR GUARANTEE THAT CYPRESS PRODUCTS, OR SYSTEMS CREATED USING CYPRESS PRODUCTS, WILL BE FREE FROM CORRUPTION, ATTACK, VIRUSES, INTERFERENCE, HACKING, DATA LOSS OR THEFT, OR OTHER SECURITY INTRUSION (collectively, "Security Breach"). Cypress disclaims any liability relating to any Security Breach, and you shall and hereby do release Cypress from any claim, damage, or other liability arising from any Security Breach. In addition, the products described in these materials may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Cypress reserves the right to make changes to this document without further notice. Cypress does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described in this document. Any information provided in this document, including any sample design information or programming code, is provided only for reference purposes. It is the responsibility of the user of this document to properly design, program, and test the functionality and safety of any application made of this information and any resulting product. "High-Risk Device" means any device or system whose failure could cause personal injury, death, or property damage. Examples of High-Risk Devices are weapons, nuclear installations, surgical implants, and other medical devices. "Critical Component" means any component of a High-Risk Device whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause, directly or indirectly, the failure of the High-Risk Device, or to affect its safety or effectiveness. Cypress is not liable, in whole or in part, and you shall and hereby do release Cypress from any claim, damage, or other liability arising from any use of a Cypress product as a Critical Component in a High-Risk Device. You shall indemnify and hold Cypress, its directors, officers, employees, agents, affiliates, distributors, and assigns harmless from and against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, arising out of any claim, including claims for product liability, personal injury or death, or property damage arising from any use of a Cypress product as a Critical Component in a High-Risk Device. Cypress products are not intended or authorized for use as a Critical Component in any High-Risk Device except to the limited extent that (i) Cypress's published data sheet for the product explicitly states Cypress has qualified the product for use in a specific High-Risk Device, or (ii) Cypress has given you advance written authorization to use the product as a Critical Component in the specific High-Risk Device and you have signed a separate indemnification agreement.

Cypress, the Cypress logo, Spansion, the Spansion logo, and combinations thereof, WICED, PSoC, CapSense, EZ-USB, F-RAM, and Traveo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cypress in the United States and other countries. For a more complete list of Cypress trademarks, visit cypress.com. Other names and brands may be claimed as property of their respective owners.